

**MANGAUNG**  
**METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM  
REVENUE AND  
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

**2024/25 – 2026/27**

**24 MAY 2024**



# MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		
1.	Executive Summary	5
2.	Summary of the Budget	9
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	36
4.	Services Tariffs	53
<b>PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
1.	Overview of Annual Budget Process	84
2.	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	92
3.	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	94
4.	Overview of Budget Related policies	95
5.	Overview of Budget Assumptions	102
6.	Overview of Budget Funding	114
7.	Budgeted Grants and Transfers	117
8.	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	120
9.	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	121
10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	125
11.	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	129
12.	Capital Expenditure Details	130
13.	Legislation Compliance Status	214
14.	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	215
16.	Contact Details	216

## LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	35
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Standard Classification)	37
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	38
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	39
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	40
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	41
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	42
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	43
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	44
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	46
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	48
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue & Source)	49
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	50
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	92
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	92
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	93
Supporting Table SA7	Measurable performance objectives	93
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	94
Supporting Table SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics	104
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	114
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	108
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	109
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	109
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	110
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category – explanatory	112
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	113
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	114

Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	115
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	116
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	117
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	118
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	119
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	120
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	121
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	123
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of Personnel numbers	124
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	125
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	126
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	126
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	127
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	127
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	128
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	129
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	131
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	133
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class ..	135
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated depreciation by asset class	137
Supporting Table SA34 (e)	Consolidated capital expenditure by assets class	139
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	141
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed Capital Budget	142
Supporting Table SA38	Consolidated detailed Operational Projects	190

## **1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **INTRODUCTION**

The 2024/27 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

Section 153 of the Constitution requires that 'a municipality must structure and manage its administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community'. The MFMA, together with the Municipal Systems Act (2000), aims to facilitate compliance with this constitutional duty by ensuring that municipalities' priorities, plans, budgets, implementation actions and reports are properly aligned.

### **BACKGROUND**

Power cuts (loadshedding) and operational problems in freight rail and ports continue to disrupt economic activity and limit the country's export potential. Comprehensive reforms are underway in these sectors, although it will take time to see recovery in growth. Household consumption is under pressure from high living costs, and investment remains low due to weak confidence and challenging business conditions linked to structural constraints.

South Africa has experienced over a decade of weak economic growth, GDP has averaged only 0.8 per cent annually since 2012, entrenching high levels of unemployment and poverty. To accelerate GDP growth after an extended period of weak economic performance, South Africa needs large-scale private investment. The three spheres of government are initiating actions to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state to reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment, and put the economy on a higher job creating growth path.

The 2024/25 – 2026/27 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) is tabled at the time when government continues to confront a challenging economic environment. As a result, the city's economic challenges have placed pressure on households' ability to pay municipal accounts severely impacting generation of own revenue. In addition, high inflation has resulted in pressure on expenditure and the implementation of cost containment measures. The combination of lower revenue and increased spending continue to put pressure on service delivery.

The city was placed under national intervention in terms of section 139(7) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 ("the Constitution") read with section 150 of the MFMA from April 2022 and is currently still under intervention. A new financial recovery plan has been developed for implementation from 1 September 2023 and is to be implemented by the Executive Management Team with assistance from National Treasury, COGTA and other stakeholders.



The City's finances remain under pressure mainly due to the lower collection rate and the inability of the city to contain its costs. Mangaung continues to implement its financial recovery plan. The Financial recovery plan encourages that efforts must be fast-tracked to increase the collection levels, reduce expenditure, increase, and diversify additional revenue streams and attend to the management of surplus, cash, and its equivalents. The municipality, therefore, acknowledges that failure to do so will put pressure on cash flow and the liquidity of the municipality. Despite the fiscal pressures facing the city, the budget attempts to deliver on the municipality's responsibilities, reflect the need to continue delivering effective services, improve efficiencies and not put undue financial pressure on the residents.

## COUNCIL PRIORITIES AND FUNDING BIAS

Directorate	Council priority and funding	
	Capital Expenditure	Operating Expenditure
Centlec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Electricity Infrastructure – R278,8 million;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Direct costs to maintain the electrical infrastructure in order to supply reliable quality energy as mandated – R159,96 million;</li> <li>➢ Electricity bulk purchases account – R2,57 billion;</li> </ul>
Corporate Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Upgrading of ICT systems including security measures – R22,1 million;</li> <li>➢ Refurbishment and upgrading of municipal facilities – R15,7 million;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Filling of critical vacancies to reduce overtime – R141,4 million;</li> <li>➢ Repairs of municipal facilities market – R20,8 million;</li> <li>➢ Repairs of Fresh Produce Market – R 15 million;</li> </ul>
Finance		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Improve revenue collection and enhancement strategies (including valuation roll and meter conversion projects) – R69,5 million;</li> <li>➢ Loan repayments – R155,2 million;</li> </ul>
Community Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Upgrading of IPTN (Huaweng) infrastructure – R202,2 million;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ EPWPs and PEP (Presidential Employment Programme) employment– R41,8 million;</li> <li>➢ Sustainable refuse removal solutions reserved for SMMEs (Door to door refuse collection, litter picking and street cleaning) – R14,8 million;</li> </ul>
Planning, Human Settlements and Economic Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Upgrading of informal settlements (excluding acquisition of land) – R175 million;</li> <li>➢ Town planning, land and availability of sites – R20,1 million;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Economic and rural development initiatives – R14 million;</li> </ul>
Technical Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Purchasing of new Fleet and refurbishment of fuel depots – R24,2 million;</li> <li>➢ Upgrading of Water Infrastructure (including upgrading of Maseelpoort Water Treatment Works) – R128,6 million;</li> <li>➢ Installation of prepaid and bulk water meters – R25,7 million;</li> <li>➢ Upgrading of roads including resealing – R165,7 million;</li> <li>➢ Sewer infrastructure including waste water treatment works refurbishment – R124 million;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Effective Fleet Management solutions, maintenance of vehicles and full maintenance leasing of vehicles – R85,5 million;</li> <li>➢ Address water leakages and losses and water chemicals – R78,6 million;</li> <li>➢ Maintenance addressing potholes, re-graveling of streets, cleaning of stormwater channels and repainting of road and traffic signs channels – R24,2 million;</li> <li>➢ Unblocking and maintenance of sewer reticulation infrastructure including emptying of pit latrines – R54,3 million;</li> <li>➢ Water bulk purchases account – R890 million;</li> </ul>
Public Safety and Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Security equipment and control centre – R20,2 million;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Integrated security solutions and security services (including uniforms and protective clothing) – R83,3 million;</li> </ul>



## PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Pressures facing the municipality are categorised under the following municipal viability indicators:

### Financial health pressures:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlog to be eradicated.
- The city does not have a long-term financial strategy; however, it is currently in development.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is worsened by the lengthy litigation process of recovering the long outstanding debt. The debtor's balance as of 28 February 2024 is R10,76 billion.
- Capital budget is ± 76% grant/subsidy funded.
- Focus more on social infrastructure (Service backlogs and community amenities) and not economic and revenue generating infrastructure.
- Uncontrolled overtime expenditure and high security costs.
- Revenue protection, enhancement, and diversification.
- Overcommitments by user directorates and value for money in services rendered.
- Weak implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan.

### Service delivery pressures:

- Lack of integrated infrastructure planning and implementation: There is a need review the master plan which will inform the long-term Capital Investment Plan.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities as well as a lack of a comprehensive maintenance plan addressing all needs.
- Underspending on grant funded projects (especially IPTN and ISUPG).
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- Balance between addressing priorities for social infrastructure development and economic infrastructure development.
- Water resource sustainability: ensuring reliable and quality supply of water to households and consumers.
- Insufficient funding to meet service delivery needs.

### Institutional pressures:

- Institutional capacity development: Improve capacity in key directorates to build internal capacity for key priorities.
- Lack of updated SLA between entity (Centlec) and municipality limits use of electricity disconnections for credit control enforcement.
- Growing government debt
- High Vaal Central Water bill and unsustainable tariff charged by the water board.

**Governance pressures:**

- Appointment of Disciplinary board not yet finalised.
- Implementation of staff management in line with the municipal staff regulations.
- Continuous monitoring of the audit action plan including service delivery audits.
- Improvement of labour-management relations for sustained labour peace.
- Management and investigation of Unauthorised, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure.

## **2. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET**

### **MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2024/25– 2026/27**

The 2024/2025 budget will be prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003).

The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

This process will be aligned to the Strategic Development Objectives of the IDP as well as the budget as outlined below:

- Spatial Transformation: Implement an integrated and targeted strategy that transforms the spatial and economic apartheid legacy of Mangaung.
- Economic Growth: Boost economic development in Mangaung by strengthening organisational performance.
- Service Delivery Improvement: Strengthen service delivery as a top priority for economic growth.
- Financial Health Improvement: Implement a financial recovery plan that rebuilds financial strength
- Organisational Strength: Strengthen the organisation – the heart of it all

The revenue for the MTREF budget is projected at R10,66 billion in 2024/25 excluding capital grants (R9,25 billion in 2023/24), representing an increase in revenue of R1,41 billion (15.24%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R11,29 billion and R11,94 billion respectively.

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R8,52 billion in 2023/24 to a new budget amount of R9,63 billion in 2024/25 representing an increase of R1,11 billion (13.03%). The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,70 billion and R9,82 billion respectively.

The capital budget for the 2024/25 financial year is set at R1,34 billion which is an increase of R379,13 million (39.46%) as compared to the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget of R960,75 million. The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,35 billion and R1,39 billion respectively.

## **A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES**

### **Operating Revenue Framework**

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the revenue enhancement strategy. The following will form part of the strategy:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy.
- Projected city growth and continued economic development.
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target.
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature.
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services.
- Sundry Tariffs policies and
- Efficiency in rendering services and cost containment measures.

The consolidated revenue for the MTREF budget is projected at R10,66 billion in 2024/25 excluding capital grants (R9,25 billion in 2023/24), representing an increase in revenue of R1,41 billion (15,24%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R11,29 billion and R11,94 billion respectively.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined below: Table A4

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 631 325	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 584 747	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 751 596	4 145 552	4 336 247	4 531 378	
Service charges - Water	2	991 026	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 308 282	1 308 282	1 308 282	299 091	1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	345 566	400 574	473 541	520 600	520 600	520 600	414 245	568 604	598 265	639 545	
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 009	150 197	169 383	184 259	184 259	184 259	150 058	197 710	211 748	226 358	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 869	34 253	33 006	64 741	64 741	64 741	31 196	67 527	71 966	76 666	
Agency services												
Interest												
Interest earned from Receivables		198 773	280 313	446 858	253 816	253 816	263 816	478 077	514 053	539 135	556 116	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 891	16 214	52 163	26 401	26 401	26 401	66 959	78 241	82 130	80 113	
Dividends		2	3	12	3	3	3	8	12	13	13	
Rent on Land												
Rental from Fixed Assets		48 634	49 217	48 084	47 004	47 004	47 004	34 214	48 414	51 803	55 429	
Licence and permits												
Operational Revenue		356 839	366 680	59 032	39 768	39 768	39 768	27 644	42 268	45 129	48 181	
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 327 225	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724	
Surcharges and Taxes												
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 630	12 076	19 935	30 856	30 856	30 856	40 675	32 250	35 193	38 412	
Licences or permits		914	1 164	1 440	579	579	579	1 128	1 507	1 657	1 823	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		916 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 166 458	1 166 458	1 086 265	1 275 488	1 335 575	1 441 154	
Interest		40 713	73 192	124 636	52 801	52 801	52 801	140 634	150 406	157 928	150 032	
Fuel Levy												
Operational Revenue												
Gains on disposal of Assets		19 902	169 018	19 993	9 793	9 793	9 793	-	9 900	10 355	10 621	
Other Gains		(28 606)	(51 425)	(71 341)	385	385	385	-	1 385	1 448	1 514	
Discontinued Operations												
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>6 916 801</b>	<b>7 704 998</b>	<b>8 385 699</b>	<b>9 311 433</b>	<b>9 247 262</b>	<b>9 247 262</b>	<b>7 254 262</b>	<b>10 660 125</b>	<b>11 294 536</b>	<b>11 944 918</b>	
<b>Expenditure</b>												
Employee related costs	2	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 868	2 340 493	2 340 493	2 026 523	2 513 360	2 589 841	2 708 213	
Remuneration of councillors		65 531	67 856	59 434	76 003	76 457	76 457	62 516	79 728	83 395	87 231	
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 113 521	2 569 190	2 687 373	2 806 305	
Inventory consumed	8	85 222	916 568	926 344	632 529	632 529	632 529	713 431	842 068	591 035	558 139	
Debt impairment	3	737 000	1 564 378	1 352 667	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 152 159	1 917 562	1 772 170	1 643 116	
Depreciation and amortisation		915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	713 428	420 694	462 763	509 039	
Interest		104 164	115 415	178 458	45 314	45 314	45 314	60 151	27 072	12 723	2 606	
Contracted services		580 434	691 070	638 774	676 966	674 590	674 590	403 140	420 042	684 915	716 821	
Transfers and subsidies		9 431	7 244	-	1 845	25	25	4 992	361	378	395	
Inrecoverable debts written off		8 906	196 741	210 447	-	-	-	303 678	-	-	-	
Operational costs		445 503	560 817	639 288	398 288	402 691	402 691	322 274	472 875	506 348	540 188	
Losses on disposal of Assets		27 918	305 358	55 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		8 592	5 760	3 193	382 242	382 242	382 242	26	371 700	304 666	248 888	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>7 244 362</b>	<b>9 562 114</b>	<b>9 399 547</b>	<b>8 626 025</b>	<b>8 519 311</b>	<b>8 519 311</b>	<b>7 875 839</b>	<b>9 634 653</b>	<b>9 691 799</b>	<b>9 823 043</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(327 561)</b>	<b>(1 857 116)</b>	<b>(1 013 848)</b>	<b>685 408</b>	<b>727 950</b>	<b>727 950</b>	<b>(621 577)</b>	<b>1 025 472</b>	<b>1 594 737</b>	<b>2 121 875</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - equity (monetary allocations)	6	541 148	915 186	825 524	951 365	817 679	817 679	329 901	1 034 842	1 033 957	1 053 133	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-kind)	6											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>513 587</b>	<b>(941 929)</b>	<b>(188 324)</b>	<b>1 636 773</b>	<b>1 545 630</b>	<b>1 545 630</b>	<b>(291 675)</b>	<b>2 660 314</b>	<b>2 638 634</b>	<b>3 205 208</b>	
Income Tax												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>513 587</b>	<b>(941 929)</b>	<b>(188 324)</b>	<b>1 636 773</b>	<b>1 545 630</b>	<b>1 545 630</b>	<b>(291 675)</b>	<b>2 060 314</b>	<b>2 623 694</b>	<b>3 205 208</b>	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate												
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7	193 803	204 526	234 323	120 000	120 000	120 000	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>707 395</b>	<b>(732 400)</b>	<b>45 998</b>	<b>1 756 773</b>	<b>1 665 630</b>	<b>1 665 630</b>	<b>(191 675)</b>	<b>2 180 314</b>	<b>2 748 594</b>	<b>3 325 208</b>	

### a) Property Rates

The property rates revenue is projected at R1,65 billion in 2024/25 (R1,54 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R112,53 million (7.30%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1,77 billion and R1,89 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.30% compared to the approved 2023/24 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The average increase of the rates tariff by 6.30%.
- The expected growth of the city by 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Service delivery initiatives and requirements of the city.
- The affordability and ability of consumers to pay for rates and services.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

The general property rates tariffs for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 6.30% on average for the 2024/25 financial year and by 6.00% and 6.00% on average respectively for the two outer years.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, the City has set the threshold limit to R100 000 for all residential properties i.e., all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R100,000 of the rateable property market value. This will provide some additional relief to residential households and especially to the poorer households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be to the value of R106.71 million for the 2024/25 and R114,28 million and R122,17 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2024/25 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R219,67 million and R235,26 million and R251,50 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R100,000 (as well as any other similar rebates including agricultural and pensioners) that is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury as well as relevant legislation.

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R300,000 (Three hundred thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is reduced from rates. The rebate of R300,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only applies on properties with a market value not exceeding R2,500,000 (Two million and five hundred thousand rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be R11,07 million for 2024/25 and R11,86 million

and R12,68 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

### **Service Charges**

#### **b) Electricity Service Charges**

The electricity revenue is projected at R4,15 billion in 2024/25 (R3,58 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R560,81 million (15.64%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R4,34 billion and R4,53 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 15.64% compared to the 2023/24 adjustment budget in the electricity revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in electricity tariffs by 12.72%. NERSA tariffs still to be confirmed.
- Correction of the number of indigents that is considered as part of the NERSA tariff modelling leading to an effective increase of 2.92% in revenue.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 12.72%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);

The electricity tariffs have been determined to increase by average of 12.72% on average for the 2024/25 financial year and by 4.60% and 4.50% on average respectively for the two outer years.

#### **c) Water Service Charges**

The water revenue is projected at R1,44 billion in 2024/25 (R1,31 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R130,83 million (10.00%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1,59 billion and R1,75 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 10.00% compared to the 2023/24 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 9.00%.
- The growth rate of the city of 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 9.00%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- The increase in costs from Bloemwater is expected to be 9.00% for bulk water. Bulk water is the main driver in costs for water. A further increase of 4.10% is required.

The water tariffs for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 9.00% on average for the 2024/25 financial year and by 9.00% and 9.00% on average respectively for the two outer years.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer moves to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and wastewater management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The city introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the city with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 6kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining units represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 71 098 indigent households' amount to R205,43 million for the 2024/25 financial year and will amount to R226,38 million and R249,70 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively. Cost of Free Basic Services provided to informal settlements is projected at R215,18 million for the 2024/25 financial year and R239,24 million and R265,99 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

#### **d) Sewerage/Sanitation Charges**

The sanitation revenue is projected at R558,60 million in 2024/25 (R520,60 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R38,00 million (7.30%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R598,27 million and R639,55 million respectively.

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore, the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.30% compared to the approved 2023/24 adjustment budget in the sanitation revenue:

- The average increase of the sanitation tariff by 6.30%.
- The expected growth of the city by 1.00%.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by an average of 6.30% in the 2024/25 financial year and by an average of 6.00% and 6.00% for the two respective outer years.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Movement towards cost recovery of the service of 1.40%.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

In the 2024/25 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R181,03 million, R193,88 million and R207,26 million is projected. The residential properties with a market value of R100,000 or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges including all approved indigent households.

#### **e) Refuse Removal**

The refuse revenue is projected at R197,71 million in 2024/25 (R184,26 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R13,45 million (7.30%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R211,75 million and R226,36 million respectively.

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consist of a fixed basic charge and additional optional charge for trade refuse removal.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.30% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2023/24 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 6.30%.
- The growth rate of the city of 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Realistic costs in providing the service – an additional 1.40%.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

The refuse tariffs are determined to be increased by 6.30% on average in the 2024/25 financial year and by an average of 6.00% and 6.00% for the two respective outer years.

#### **f) Fines, Penalties & Forfeits**

The fines, penalties & forfeits revenue is projected at R32,25 million in 2024/25 (R30,86 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R1,39 million (4.52%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R35,19 million and R38,41 million respectively.

#### **g) Transfers and Subsidies**

The Metro is to receive grants and subsidies totalling R2,31 billion in 2024/25 (R1,98 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) in a form of operating grants of R1,28 billion (R1,17 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) and capital grants of R1,03 billion (R817,68 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget). The grants and subsidies for the two outer years are projected at R2,37 billion and R2,52 billion respectively. For the detail breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received; see Supporting Table SA18.

#### **h) Fuel Levy**

The fuel levy is projected at R443,64 million in 2024/25 (R405,25 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R38,39 million (9.47%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R458,56 million and R474,39 million respectively.

#### **i) Interest Earned from current and non-current assets**

The projected interest to be earned from external investments is estimated at R78,24 million in 2024/25 (R26,40 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget). The projected amount represents an increase in the interest income of R51,84 million (196.36%) on the adjustment budget. Projected earnings for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R82,13 million and R80,11 million respectively.

#### **Revenue per Vote**

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	1		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor			—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			1 564	136 039	2 459	8 320	8 320	27 429	6 180	6 612	6 612
Vote 04 - Finance		1 431 553	1 653 176	1 842 263	1 828 297	1 828 297	1 828 297	2 062 575	2 207 520	2 342 888	2 342 888
Vote 05 - Community Services		427 711	469 072	486 212	521 455	521 455	521 455	583 982	627 010	669 680	669 680
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		45 412	59 895	51 563	14 485	49 886	49 886	50 917	54 531	58 362	58 362
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		13 026	(12 080)	(35 859)	49 069	49 069	49 069	37 176	39 772	42 518	42 518
Vote 08 - Technical Services		532 488	589 742	711 563	695 725	695 725	695 725	819 242	876 750	929 458	929 458
Vote 09 - Water		1 426 559	1 467 935	1 766 187	1 844 878	1 844 878	1 844 878	2 149 291	2 342 547	2 528 185	2 528 185
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		1 360 343	1 498 092	1 492 754	1 643 356	1 444 741	1 444 741	1 783 622	1 796 884	1 888 734	1 888 734
Vote 11 - Public Safety		—	445	100	28 382	28 382	28 382	28 490	31 241	34 261	34 261
Vote 12 - Cenfec		2 712 449	2 966 774	3 127 394	3 713 429	3 714 186	3 714 186	4 272 241	4 466 057	4 667 554	4 667 554
Vote 13 - N/A1		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - N/A		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		655	825	909	35 401	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>7 951 757</b>	<b>8 829 715</b>	<b>9 445 545</b>	<b>10 382 798</b>	<b>10 184 941</b>	<b>10 184 941</b>	<b>11 814 967</b>	<b>12 448 493</b>	<b>13 148 250</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>											
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	1	162 647	134 154	128 917	119 478	120 211	120 211	136 166	134 059	140 258	140 258
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		227 204	211 298	140 348	159 120	167 758	167 758	168 841	174 203	182 206	182 206
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		493 246	453 028	402 390	346 268	323 926	323 926	370 294	373 654	392 802	392 802
Vote 04 - Finance		396 623	272 516	269 650	310 127	272 764	272 764	306 569	324 828	339 644	339 644
Vote 05 - Community Services		937 434	2 049 922	703 901	666 549	672 169	672 169	682 107	727 190	764 886	764 886
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		103 521	266 514	84 336	88 268	140 029	140 029	142 488	147 089	152 379	152 379
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		121 624	406 683	110 050	136 343	117 581	117 581	120 809	133 316	135 708	135 708
Vote 08 - Technical Services		987 749	993 286	1 187 905	713 704	716 499	716 499	784 812	782 842	801 826	801 826
Vote 09 - Water		1 511 408	1 301 933	2 128 545	2 114 656	2 121 403	2 121 403	2 412 103	2 196 385	1 998 698	1 998 698
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		180 816	131 355	481 572	241 198	247 156	247 156	285 096	243 136	239 601	239 601
Vote 11 - Public Safety		35	244 153	272 499	330 244	323 596	323 596	343 022	397 346	420 777	420 777
Vote 12 - Cenfec		2 766 934	3 018 328	3 389 897	3 395 493	3 438 877	3 438 877	3 989 806	4 172 636	4 360 436	4 360 436
Vote 13 - N/A1		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - N/A		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		87 761	98 727	99 045	124 578	12 405	12 405	12 541	13 118	13 721	13 721
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>7 977 002</b>	<b>9 581 898</b>	<b>9 389 054</b>	<b>8 746 025</b>	<b>8 672 373</b>	<b>8 672 373</b>	<b>9 754 653</b>	<b>9 819 799</b>	<b>9 943 043</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(25 245)</b>	<b>(752 184)</b>	<b>56 492</b>	<b>1 636 773</b>	<b>1 512 567</b>	<b>1 512 567</b>	<b>2 060 314</b>	<b>2 628 694</b>	<b>3 205 208</b>	

## B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

### **Operating Expenditure Framework**

The City's expenditure for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality;

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R8,52 billion in 2023/24 to a new budget amount of R9,63 billion in 2024/25 representing an increase of R1,11 billion (13.03%). The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,70 billion and R9,82 billion respectively.

## OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

**MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 631 325	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 584 747	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 751 596	4 145 552	4 336 247	4 531 378
Service charges - Water	2	991 028	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 308 282	1 308 282	1 308 282	299 091	1 439 110	1 565 899	1 749 247
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	345 566	400 574	473 541	520 600	520 600	520 600	414 245	558 604	598 265	639 545
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 009	150 197	169 383	184 259	184 259	184 259	150 658	197 710	211 748	226 358
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 659	34 263	33 006	64 741	64 741	64 741	31 196	67 527	71 956	76 669
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		198 773	280 313	446 858	263 816	263 816	263 816	478 077	514 053	539 135	526 116
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 891	18 214	62 163	26 401	26 401	26 401	66 959	78 241	82 130	80 113
Dividends		2	3	12	3	3	3	8	12	13	13
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		48 834	49 217	48 034	47 004	47 004	47 004	34 214	48 414	51 803	55 429
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		356 839	366 680	59 032	39 768	39 768	39 768	27 644	42 268	45 129	46 181
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property sales	2	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 327 225	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 883 724
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 530	12 076	18 935	30 856	30 856	30 856	40 675	32 250	35 193	38 412
Licences or permits		914	1 194	1 440	579	579	579	1 126	1 507	1 657	1 823
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		916 021	877 804	986 537	1 230 629	1 166 458	1 165 458	1 086 265	1 275 463	1 335 575	1 441 154
Interest		40 713	73 192	124 636	52 801	52 801	52 801	140 634	150 408	157 928	150 032
Fuel Levy		-	-	363 435	405 247	405 247	405 247	405 248	443 643	458 563	474 389
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		19 902	169 018	19 993	9 793	9 793	9 793	-	8 500	10 355	10 821
Other Gains		(26 606)	(51 426)	(71 341)	395	395	385	-	1 385	1 448	1 514
Discontinued operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 916 801	7 704 958	8 385 699	9 311 433	9 247 262	9 247 262	7 254 252	11 360 125	11 294 536	11 944 918
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	2 263 827	2 244 982	2 223 632	2 447 868	2 340 493	2 340 493	2 026 523	2 513 360	2 569 841	2 708 213
Remuneration of councillors		65 531	67 095	69 434	76 033	76 457	76 457	62 515	79 728	83 395	87 231
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 113 521	2 585 190	2 687 373	2 808 305
Inventory consumed	8	85 222	916 568	926 344	632 529	632 529	632 529	713 431	642 061	591 035	558 139
Debt impairment	3	797 003	1 684 378	1 352 667	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 152 159	1 917 561	1 772 170	1 643 118
Depreciation and amortisation		915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	713 428	422 614	462 763	509 039
Interest		104 164	115 415	178 458	45 314	45 314	45 314	60 151	37 672	12 723	2 656
Contracted services		580 434	691 070	638 774	676 966	674 590	674 590	403 140	620 042	684 915	716 821
Transfers and subsidies		9 431	7 244	-	1 845	25	25	4 992	361	378	395
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 906	196 741	210 447	-	-	-	303 676	-	-	-
Operational costs		445 503	560 817	639 288	398 266	402 691	402 691	322 274	472 875	506 518	540 188
Losses on disposal of Assets		27 918	305 358	55 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8 592	9 793	3 193	382 242	382 242	382 242	26	371 701	304 586	248 988
Total Expenditure		7 244 362	9 582 114	9 399 547	8 826 025	8 519 311	8 519 311	7 875 839	9 634 653	9 699 799	9 823 043
Surplus/(Deficit)		(327 561)	(1 857 116)	(1 013 848)	685 408	727 950	727 950	(621 577)	1 025 472	1 594 737	2 121 875
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	841 146	915 188	825 524	951 365	817 679	817 679	329 901	1 034 842	1 033 957	1 083 333
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Income Tax		513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7	513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		193 808	209 529	234 323	120 000	120 000	120 000	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	707 395	(732 400)	45 998	1 756 773	1 665 630	1 665 630	(191 675)	2 180 314	2 748 694	3 325 208

### **Employee Related Costs**

The salaries and wages budget are being increased by 7.39% (R172,87 million) based on the 2023/24 adjustment budget amount of R2,34 billion to a new amount of R2,51 billion in 2024/25. The projected amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R2,59 billion and R2,71 billion respectively. The high increase is due to the reduction of the vacancies in the adjustment budget that did not materialise. If that impact is considered the increase would only be 4.36%.

Line items such as overtime were drastically reduced across all departments to the affordable level for the city. All acting allowances were removed and R141,40 million was allocated to filling critical vacancies and overtime was drastically reduced across all departments to an affordable level of R79,79 million for the city with the planned implementation of a shift system.

### **Salaries and Wages per Category**

See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

### **Remuneration of Councillors and Directors**

The budget of this line item is increasing from R76,46 million by R3,27 million (4.28%) in 2023/24 to a new budget amount of R79,73 million in 2024/25. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R83,40 million and R87,23 million respectively. The Upper limits on political office bearers was considered in determining the budgeted amount.

The Entity's Board of Directors fees amounts to R1,28 million in 2024/25 reflecting a R827,126 (183.81%) increase from 2023/24 adjustment budget amounting to R450,000. The significant increase is because the new Centlec board was only appointed recently which impacted on the adjustment budget amount. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,34 million and R1,40 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

### **Debt Impairment**

The budget amount for debt impairment increased by R534,97 million (38.69%) from the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget allocation of R1,38 billion to a new amount of R1,92 billion. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,77 billion and R1,64 billion respectively. Included under Debt Impairment is a provision for the expected consolidated average collection rate of 77%.

### **Depreciation**

The budgeted depreciation amount is R420,69 million for 2024/25 (Adjustment Budget 2023/24 R382,45 million). The provision is showing an increase of R38,24 million (10,00%) for the 2023/24 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R462,76 million and R509,04 million respectively. This amount is set aside to renew the city's infrastructure as it ages.

### **Bulk Purchases**

With the implementation of the latest version of MSCOA, Bulk water purchases is no longer accounted for under Bulk purchases, but under a combination of Inventory consumed and Losses (see Inventory – Water under schedule SA3). Bulk purchases – electricity increased by 16.79% (R369,26 million) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R2,20 billion, to the proposed new amount of R2,57 billion for the 2024/25 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R2,69 billion and R2,81 billion respectively.

Bulk water purchases (Inventory consumed considered together with Other Losses) decreased by 2.76% (R25,10 million) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R910,10 million, to the proposed amount of R885,00 million for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R771,72 million and R672,94 million respectively.

Bulk purchases take up approximately 35.86% of the operating budget for 2024/25.

### **Inventory Consumed (formerly Other Materials) (Excluding Water Bulk Purchases)**

Inventory consumed (Consumables, Materials and Supplies, etc.) budget increased by R24,10 million (23,02%) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R104,67 million, to the proposed amount of R128,77 million for the 2024/25 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R128,00 million and R134,19 million respectively.

### **Contracted Services**

Contracted Services budget decreased by R54,55 million (8.09%) from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R674,59 million in 2023/24 to a new allocation of R620,04 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R684,92 million and R716,82 million respectively.

The intention of contracted services is to augment the service delivery priorities identified such as litter picking & street cleaning, maintenance of buildings, cleaning of entrances, tree cutting, repairs and maintenance of roads, unblocking of sewer reticulation infrastructure, attending to water losses due to burst pipes, leakages, maintenance of service delivery vehicles and implementation of revenue enhancement strategies. However, despite the above, the strategy of the municipality is to perform more services internally without relying on external service providers.

Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

#### **- Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services**

Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is projected at R543,15 million for 2024/25 budget year and for the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are projected at R599,60 million and R634,66 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

### **Transfers and Subsidies**

Transfers and Subsidies budget increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R24,500 in 2023/24 to an amount of R361,381 in 2024/25. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R378,004 and R395,392 respectively. Refer to Supporting Tables SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

### **Operational Costs (Formerly Other Expenditure)**

The Operational Costs budget increased by R70,35 million (17.43%) from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R402,69 million in 2023/24 to an amount of R472,88 million in 2024/25. The significant change is mainly due to the increase in costs in relation to full maintenance leasing of fleet (R 45 million). The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R506,52 million and R540,19 million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1).

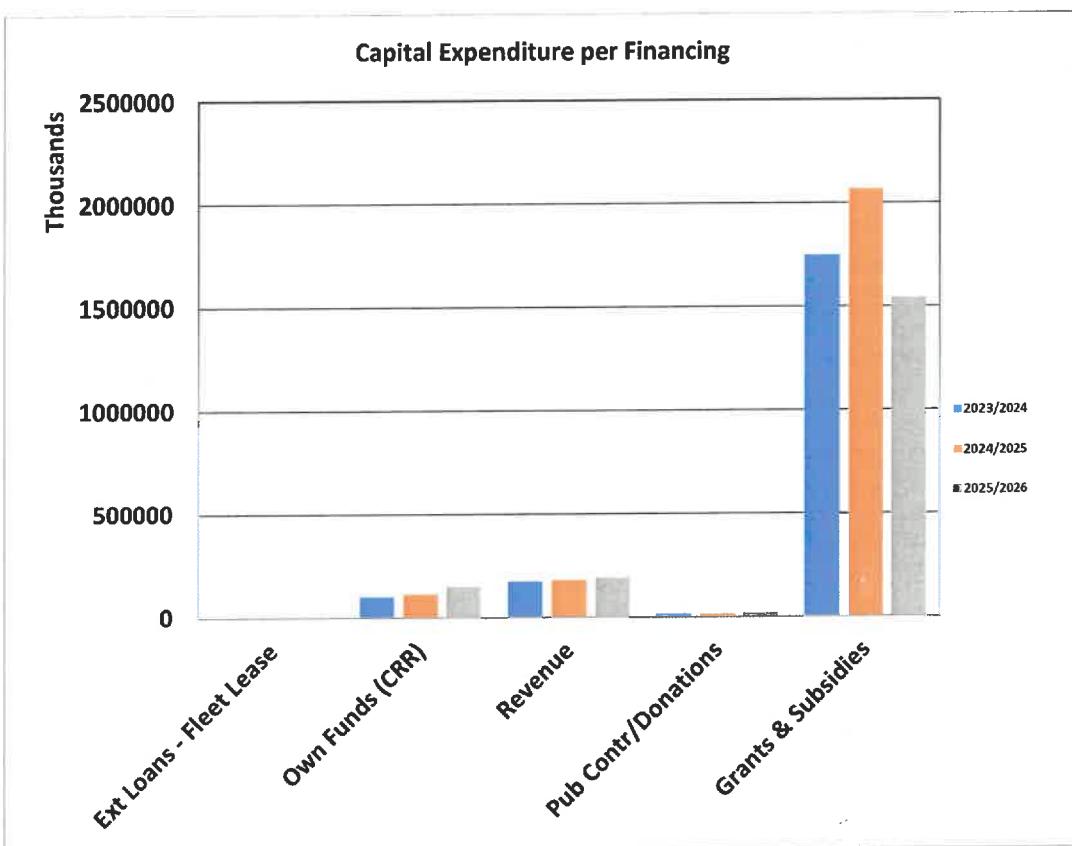
### **Capital budget**

The capital budget for the 2024/25 financial year is set at R1,34 billion (an increase of R379,13 million (39.46%) as compared to the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget of R960,75 million). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,35 billion and R1,39 billion respectively.

### **Funding by source**

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies and internally generated funds (own funding) as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget will be increased by R216,66 million (26.99%) to R1,02 billion in 2024/25, from adjustment budget amount of R802,62 million in the 2023/24 budget year. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,02 billion and R1,07 billion respectively.

MSCOA FINANCING - MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
<b>HT</b>	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-	-	-
<b>CF</b>	Own Funds (CRR)	76 811 794	77 310 181	55 795 370
<b>18</b>	Revenue	229 784 800	240 354 901	251 170 871
<b>17</b>	Public Contributions/Donations	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
<b>Grants and Subsidies</b>				
<b>62</b>	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	202 159 742	171 270 814	98 781 818
<b>81</b>	USDG Grant	516 537 941	545 481 675	650 858 999
<b>80</b>	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	298 544 205	300 931 000	316 686 000
<b>83</b>	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
<b>84</b>	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	-	-	-
<b>77</b>	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
<b>79</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	2 042 000	-	-
<b>TOTAL FINANCING</b>		<b>1 339 880 482</b>	<b>1 349 992 570</b>	<b>1 388 596 039</b>



### Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 76.07% of total capital funding over the MTF period. The major grants being the USDG, ISUPG and PTNG.

FINANCING		BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
	External Loans			
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-	-	-
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	76 811 794	77 310 181	55 795 370
18	Révenue	229 784 800	240 354 901	251 170 871
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
<b>Grants and Subsidies</b>		<b>1 019 283 888</b>	<b>1 017 683 489</b>	<b>1 066 326 817</b>
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	202 159 742	171 270 814	98 781 818
81	USDG Grant	516 537 941	545 481 675	650 858 999
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	298 544 205	300 931 000	316 686 000
83	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	2 042 000	-	-
		<b>1 339 880 482</b>	<b>1 349 992 570</b>	<b>1 388 596 039</b>

**a) Utilization of the Funding**

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

**Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects (USDG)**

The Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) is provided directly to accredited or high-capacity Metros and municipalities by means of a DORA transfer for infrastructure development to support the upgrading of informal settlements and increase the provision of serviced land in metropolitan municipalities. The USDG strategic goal is therefore, the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life.

The outcomes to be realised to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows:

- supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development integrating existing and new urban developments
- provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed income and mixed-use urban developments
- Provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed income and mixed-use urban development's projects and funding for broader urban development
- provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation

The City has been allocated R530,61 million in the 2024/25 financial year, and R554,28 million and R656,77 million in the two outer years (of which a portion is allocated towards operational projects). The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment:

- increase in bulk and link infrastructure;
- construction/ provision of internal engineering services;
- increase in the number of serviced sites;
- increase in the provision of individual connections;
- increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments;
- increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities;
- Increase in the number of interim basic services; and
- increase in number of community agreements.

	Votes	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>					
5302	5302645002081C22ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES (Plan) - Closure	38 560 064	39 500 000	41 414 317
5302	5302645002081Y91ZZ40	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	500 000	453 101	453 500
5302	5302645002081Y94ZZ20	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	-	-	-
5302	5302645002081Y95ZZ11	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITES	1 000 000	755 169	1 133 751
5302	5302645002081Y99ZZ11	REFUSE BINS FOR CBD'S IN METRO	820 000	256 757	408 150
5302	5302645002081WU8ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL SITE	4 792 287	20 536 784	31 559 869
5631	5302645002081Y97ZZ20	FENCE FOR THE SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	3 000 000	-	-
5631	5631647352081C80ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF NALISVIEW CEMETERY	9 000 000	4 484 114	9 070 009
5651	5651647352081Z25ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF FENCING - SOUTHPARK CEMETERY	7 500 000	821 082	9 070 009
		TOTAL	65 172 351	66 807 007	93 109 606
<b>PLANNING</b>					
6212	6212647352081CW3ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT GRASSLAND	150 000	-	-
6212	6212647352081Z75ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING FARM VEEKRAAL	1 600 000	-	-
6212	6212647352081Z78ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM VEEKRAAL	800 000	-	-
6212	6212647352081AB2ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING FARM GRASSLAND	300 000	-	-
6231	6231647352081QHSZZ40	BOTSHABELO FIRE STATION	20 000 000	7 270 487	-
6231	6231647352081QV1ZZ30	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE I	15 000 000	4 765 930	-
		TOTAL	37 850 000	12 036 417	-
<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>					
6341	6341647352081AB1ZZ11	KLEIN MAGASA HERITAGE PRECINCT REHABILITATION	2 000 000	3 368 054	5 056 530
6341	6341647352081AB3ZZ11	NAVAL HILL ENTRANCE GATE DESIGN AND UPGRADE	1 500 000	-	-
6381	6381647352081CB7ZZ40	BOTSHABELO HAWKING STALLS	1 000 000	3 467 601	3 508 331
		TOTAL	4 500 000	6 835 655	8 564 861
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>					
6571	6502644502081Y23ZZ20	LOURIERPARK WATER AND SANITATION CONSTRUCTION	8 000 000	8 306 859	16 552 766
6571	6572644942081WF7ZZ11	FLEURDAL & BLOEMSIDE 4510 WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION	11 399 083	-	-
6571	6572647242081WG2ZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 4510 - ROADS & STORMWATER	6 000 000	664 549	-
6571	6574644942081F9ZZ11	BOTS SEC H1708 & G1011-INSTAL WATER & SEW	12 764 280	376 074	-
6571	6574644942081WG1ZZ11	BOTS SECTION E1905 - INSTALL WATER & SEW	3 387 825	302 068	-
6571	6571647242081Q84ZZ11	LOURIERPARK ROADS AND STORMWATER CONSTRUCTION	-	453 101	3 106 705
6571	6571644942081A84ZZ11	VEEKRAAL WATER AND SANITATION CONSTRUCTION	-	2 615 905	11 791 012
6571	6571649492081AB5ZZ11	SOUTPAN WATER AND SANITATION CONSTRUCTION	400 000	1 208 437	-
6571	6571644942081VT3ZZ11	VISTA PARK III	35 000 000	28 028 695	89 813 265
6571	6571644942081VT2ZZ11	VISTA PARK II	15 000 000	88 040 823	66 658 282
		TOTAL	91 951 188	129 996 511	187 922 030
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>					
<b>ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>					
7327	7327644502081WB3ZZ11	DEVELOP MASTER PLANS	-	-	-
7327	7327644502081WB4ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	1 864 490	604 135	1 558 005
7327	7327647242081CB3ZZ11	KOKOZELA STREET ROCKLANDS	0	903 281	4 811 346
7327	7327647242081CB4ZZ11	BOBO STREET	0	932 508	4 843 449
7327	7327647242081CB5ZZ11	RAMAILANE STREET	0	932 508	4 843 449
7327	7327647242081CB6ZZ11	THAMBO STREET	0	932 508	4 843 449
7327	7327647242081RT4ZZ20	T1419B ROAD 6	0	960 815	4 874 541
7327	7327647242081RD4ZZ20	MAPANGWANA STREET: FREEDOM SQ; UPGRADE	-	0	3 957 491
7327	7327647242081RE4ZZ20	ZIM STREET PHASE 2: KAGISANONG; UPGRADE	-	0	2 791 085
7327	7327647242081RJ5ZZ20	DR BELCHER/MACGREGOR INTERCHANGE	0	4 579 288	907 001
7327	7327647242081RN9ZZ21	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	0	2 616 642	4 020 373
7327	7327647242081RRE5ZZ21	RESEALING OF STREETS/ SPEED HUMPS	5 000 000	22 502 140	8 902 888
7327	7327647242081RT7ZZ20	T1432 MAN 10786 BERGMAN SQUARE UPG	4 872 011	604 135	-
7327	7327647242081W39ZZ20	T1520: FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-	0	5 582 169
7327	7327647242081W40ZZ30	T1522: THA RD 2029, 2044 and 2031: UPGRADE	6 824 285	3 768 509	4 535 005
7327	7327647242081W41ZZ40	T1523: SECTION G UPGRADES	2 944 553	3 316 710	907 001
7327	7327647242081W42ZZ20	T1523B: VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	0	1 649 710	2 947 753
7327	7327647242081W43ZZ40	T1524: BOT RD 437: SECTION A: UPGRADE	7 518 256	7 551 690	11 337 511
7327	7327647242081W44ZZ40	T1525: BOT RD 601: SECTION D: UPGRADE	0	7 948 428	9 798 165
7327	7327647242081W45ZZ20	T1526: LEFIKENG & ROMA STR: SECTION U & J: UPGRADE	-	0	2 791 085
7327	7327647242081W47ZZ20	T1527B: BOCHABELA: STREETS: UPGRADE	5 000 000	755 169	222 572
7327	7327647242081W48ZZ20	T1527C: BOCHABELA: STREETS: UPGRADE	3 500 000	755 169	222 572
7327	7327647242081W49ZZ20	T1528: MAIN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA: UPGRADE	3 490 787	6 494 453	614 367
7327	7327647242081W50ZZ40	T1529: BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	0	1 764 377	-
7327	7327647242081Y48ZZ20	T1532: VISTA PARK BULK STORMWATER	16 092 129	302 068	-
7327	7327647242081W56ZZ20	T1534B: VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION: ROADS	1 000 000	-	-
7327	7327647242081W57ZZ20	T1536: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF ZASTRON STREET	5 000 000	12 581 864	7 480 739
7327	7327647242081W58ZZ20	T1537: HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	10 000 000	16 009 583	4 073 071
7327	7327647242081W59ZZ20	T1538: UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	-	453 101	222 572
7327	7327647242081W60ZZ20	T1539: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	6 809 983	2 331 254	667 717
7327	7327647242081Z18ZZ11	BATHO ROADS: UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	5 509 213	302 068	222 572
7327	7327647242081Y46ZZ20	SANDO PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	1 604 833	2 651 463	453 500
7327	7327647242081Y49ZZ20	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	0	7 849 925	18 566 464
7327	7327647242081Y52ZZ20	STORMWATER REFURBISHMENT	6 353 483	6 258 865	1 930 915
7327	7327647242081Y53ZZ20	BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	0	2 477 088	4 364 092
7327	7327647242081Y54ZZ20	BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	0	2 477 088	4 364 092
7327	7327647242081W38ZZ20	T1433: BAINSVELI MOOIWATER BULK STORMWATER: UPGRADE	2 196 312	6 254 282	9 214 912
7327	7327647242081WJ7ZZ11	UPGRADING OF THOKOZANI AVENUE ROCKLANDS	-	453 101	5 442 005
7327	7327647242081WJ8ZZ11	CONNECTOR STREET OF NICOLAI AND CALIOPE	-	453 101	5 442 005
7327	7327647242081AB6ZZ11	UPGRADING OF DU PLESSIS STR. BFN	-	453 101	5 442 005
7327	7327647242081W19ZZ20	T1428A MAN RD 198 199&200 BOCH	5 000 000	302 068	-
		TOTAL	100 580 337	146 304 022	163 131 466

<b>FLEET MANAGEMENT</b>					
7401	7401642142081QX87Z11	VEHICLE PROCUREMENT		20 000 000	15 103 380
		<b>TOTAL</b>		20 000 000	15 103 380
<b>SANITATION</b>					
7502	7502615102081CZ4Z211	GIS SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE	194 233	-	-
7502	7502644502081WJ9Z211	VISTA PARK COLLECTOR BULK UPGRADES	0	276 312	-
7502	7502644502081WK1Z211	DAN PIENAAR & TEMPE BULK PIPELINE REFURBISHMENT	0	631 570	-
7502	7502644502081WK2Z211	WHITESWEG & BAYWATER BULK PIPELINE REFURBISHMENT	0	118 419	-
7502	7502644502081WYK3Z211	BLOEMS普UIT URGENT REFURBISHMENT	5 000 000	1 510 338	2 267 502
7502	7502644502081WK4Z211	BOTSHABELO SECTION K PUMPSTATION AND RISING MAIN	7 903 936	-	-
7502	7502644502081ZB8Z211	SEWER MASTER AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS	-	-	-
7502	7502644942081C22Z211	WATER BORNE SANITATION MANGAUNG WARD 8	2 546 125	3 800 383	5 986 206
7502	7502644942081C23Z211	WATER BORNE SANITATION MANGAUNG WARD 17	2 546 125	3 800 383	5 986 206
7502	7502644942081C33Z240	BOTSHABELO MAIN OUTFALL SEWER	-	5 588 251	-
7502	7502644942081C7Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF SLUDGE DIGESTERS IN BLOEMS普UIT WWTP	6 000 000	2 114 473	2 267 502
7502	7502644942081R11Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	-	-	-
7502	7502644942081R27Z220	NORTH EASTERN WWTP MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS [SLUDGE STREAM]	2 000 000	12 082 704	-
7502	7502644942081AB7Z211	MMW WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS REFURBISHMENT	10 000 000	4 531 014	4 535 005
7502	7502644942081R31Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF WWTP'S	8 000 000	2 416 541	2 267 502
7502	7502644942081R33Z240	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTP CIVIL	2 000 000	5 920 971	34 012 534
7502	7502644942081WP2Z30	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTP [SELOSESHA] CIVIL	2 000 000	10 572 366	-
7502	7502644942081W6Z2Z40	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTP MECH AND ELECTRICAL	0	1 320 049	10 430 510
7502	7502644942081YB2Z211	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTP [SELOSESHA] MECH AND ELECTRICAL	0	1 320 049	10 430 510
7502	7502644942081YJ4Z260	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN SOUTPAN	-	60 414	68 025
7502	7502644942081R11Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	12 000 000	7 404 469	13 572 708
7502	7502644942081YJ6Z220	STERKWATER WWTP PHASE 3 CIVIL [SLUGE STREAM]	5 878 274	11 819 905	-
7502	7502644942081Y69Z211	STERKWATER WWTP PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL [LIQUID STREAM]	-	8 948 318	12 416 635
7502	7502644942081Y69Z220	STERKWATER WWTP PHASE 3 MECH AND ELECTRICAL [SLUDGE STREAM]	-	8 948 318	12 416 635
7502	7502644942081Y70Z220	RAYTON MAIN SEWER	-	78 946	-
7502	7502644942081Y79Z260	SOUTPAN BULK OUTFALL SEWER	0	251 395	-
7502	7502647242081ZB9Z211	REFURBISHMENT/CONDITION MANAGEMENT PLAN	-	-	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>	66 068 695	93 515 586	116 657 481
<b>WATER</b>					
7612	7612615102081CZ6Z211	GIS SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE	507 117	-	-
7612	7612644502081C34Z211	MASELSPoORT WTW UPGRADING ( MASELSPoORT FILTERS)	47 791 270	19 634 394	-
7612	7612644502081C35Z211	NAVAL HILL NEW BULK DISTRIBUTION PIPELINE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS FOR REZONING	554 952	157 893	-
7612	7612644502081C36Z230	NEW RESERVOIR IN THABA NCHU [20ML]	-0	1 934 193	-
7612	7612644502081C38Z211	PELLISIER RESERVOIR	1 526 118	-	-
7612	7612644502081WB1Z211	W1501: GARIEP WATER AUGMENTATION PROJECT	774 761	84 981	-
7612	7612644502081WK5Z211	DAM REFURBISHMENT (Civil,Mech and Electrical)	-	394 731	-
7612	7612644502081WK7Z211	DEWETSdorp - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	0	39 473	-
7612	7612644502081WK8Z211	DEWETSdorp - STEEL TANK PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT	0	7 895	-
7612	7612644502081WK9Z211	BLOEMFONTEIN NORTHERN BULK DISTRIBUTION PIPELINE	496 845	2 368 388	-
7612	7612644502081WM1Z211	NEW 45 ML LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR	485 583	4 065 733	-
7612	7612644502081WM2Z211	NEW GROENVLEI 20MI RESERVOIR AND BULK SUPPLY LINE	693 690	1 578 925	-
7612	7612644502081WM3Z211	REFURBISH AND UPGRADE SLUICE GATE SYSTEM AT MASELSPoORT	520 180	146 051	-
7612	7612644502081WM4Z211	BULK CHECK METERS: INSTALLATION AND REFURBISHMENT	1 015 840	604 635	-
7612	7612644502081WP3Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	12 936 902	4 736 776	9 070 009
7612	7612644502081YB5Z220	MASELSPoORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY LINE TO MOCKEDSAM)	599 206	-	-
7612	7612644502081YB6Z220	MASELSPoORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY TO NEWWTW)	2 218 005	1 200 299	-
7612	7612644602081C88Z211	MAKURUNG INTERNAL WATER RETICULATION	-0	118 419	-
7612	7612644602081W70Z211	MASELSPoORT WATER RE-USE (PUMP STATION AND RISING MAIN)	820 219	2 956 854	-
7612	7612644602081W75Z211	HAMILTON PARK PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT	853 690	-	-
7612	7612644602081Z91Z211	WATER MASTER AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN	-	-	-
7612	7612644942081CZ5Z211	MASELSPoORT WTW UPGRADE	2 522 884	-	-
7612	7612644942081WK6Z211	MASELSPoORT WTW UPGRADE [Phase 1]	-	2 679 042	-
7612	7612647242081Z92Z211	REFURBISHMENT/CONDITION MANAGEMENT PLAN	-	-	-
7612	7612647352081Z92Z211	DAM SAFETY REORTS (MOCKES DAM, VANSTADENSRS DAM, MASELSPoORT DAM)	511 801	-	-
7612	7612644502081WM9Z250	VANSTADENSRS - DAM ABSTRACTION AND BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	500 476	-	-
7612	7612644502081WN0ZZ50	WEPENER - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	0	-	-
7612	7612644502081WN1Z211	NEW GRASLAND RESERVOIR FEASIBILITY STUDY	499 369	-	-
7614	7614644502081KA1Z211	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT OF VALVES AND AUDIT, REPAIR AND ASSOCIATED PERTINENT WORK	5 230 000	3 304 970	5 458 003
7614	7614644502081KA2Z211	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW STORE ROOM	2 092 000	1 321 988	2 183 201
7614	7614644502081R45Z211	REPLACE WATER METERS AND METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	9 911 274	6 609 940	10 916 006
7614	7614644502081R70Z211	AUTOMATED METER READING AND PREPAYD PROGRAMME	7 845 000	4 957 455	8 187 005
7614	7614644502081B2Z211	DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF SAM MAST MODULE.	1 569 000	991 491	1 637 401
7614	7614644602081W75Z211	HAMILTON PARK PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT	-	-	-
7614	7614644602081W79Z211	PRESSURE AND NETWORK ZONE MAPPING (INCLUDING AUDITING OF VALVES AND PRV COMMISSIONING)	9 414 000	5 948 946	9 824 406
7614	7614644602081Z96Z211	INTEGRATION AND OPTIMISATION – TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM (WATER)	8 165 188	439 625	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>	120 055 370	66 283 097	47 276 031
<b>CENTLEC</b>					
1442	1442643302081P16Z211	ELECTRIFICATION OF ERVEN	10 360 000	8 600 000	9 255 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	10 360 000	8 600 000	9 255 000
		<b>TOTAL ALLOCATION FROM DEPARTMENTS</b>	516 537 941	545 481 675	650 858 999
		<b>TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION PER DORA</b>	530 611 000	554 277 000	656 766 000
		Less 3% OPSCAPS	(14 073 059)	(8 795 325)	(5 907 001)
		<b>ALLOCATION FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	516 537 941	545 481 675	650 858 999

### **Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)**

Informal settlements upgrading is an inclusive process through which informal residential areas are incrementally improved, formalised and incorporated into the city or neighbourhood by extending land tenure security, infrastructure and services to residents of informal settlements. This grant requires cities to work in partnership with communities to develop and complete their informal settlements upgrading strategies.

An allocation of R302,00 million in the 2024/25 financial year has been made available, intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership grant. Amounts of R315,53 million and R329,99 million have been allocated in the respective outer years (inclusive of operational projects). Previously this grant was included in the USDG and ringfenced for informal settlement.

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
<b>CENTLEC</b>					
1442	1442643302080P91ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS (ISUPG)	24 700 000	25 836 200	26 998 829
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>24 700 000</b>	<b>25 836 200</b>	<b>26 998 829</b>
<b>PLANNING</b>					
6212	6212647352080CX3ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING FARM KLIPFONTEIN	1 115 000	-	-
6212	6212647352080CX4ZZ11	FORMALISATION OF INFILL PLANNING	5 000 000	6 000 000	7 000 000
6212	6212647352080CX5ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING BOTSHABELO K	735 000	-	-
6212	6212647352080WZ3ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING X2727	300 000	2 000 000	1 800 000
6212	6212647352080WZ4ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT X2727	2 170 000	2 170 000	-
6212	6212647352080CX6ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT PORTION 3 OF SELOSESHA 900	2 533 333	2 533 333	2 533 333
6212	6212647352080CX7ZZ11	SURVEYING MOROJANENG	2 000 000	-	-
6212	6212647352080WN3ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT MOROJANENG	1 000 000	-	-
6212	6212647352080CX8ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT REMAINDER OF FARM BOTSHABELO 826	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 000 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17 253 333</b>	<b>15 103 333</b>	<b>13 333 333</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>					
6571	6571644502080C77ZZ11	MATLHARANTLHENG WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION (3108 U)	1 000 000	8 000 000	17 500 000
6571	6571644502080C79ZZ11	SEROALO EXT 26 - WATER CONSTRUCTION	8 842 597	-	-
6571	6571644502080W25ZZ11	BLOEMSIDE ERF (7138/7141) WATER &SEWER CONSTRUCTION	-	500 000	4 780 000
6571	6571644502080WF1ZZ11	KLIPFONTEIN WATER CONNECTIONS	500 000	3 019 284	8 600 000
6571	6571644502080Y27ZZ20	SONDERWAT PH 2 & CHRIS HANI WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	5 089 120	12 500 000	-
6571	6571644602080Q87ZZ11	MKHONTO ERF 32109 & SALIVA 35180&8323 - WATER AND CONSTRUCTION	14 609 289	14 600 000	2 000 000
6571	6571644942080C14ZZ11	MADITLHABELA - INSTAL WATER SEW 938U	-	600 000	22 000 000
6571	6571644942080WC6ZZ11	RATAU HLAMBABA WATER CONSTRUCTION (114 U)	5 640 000	-	-
6571	6571644942080WD1ZZ11	SECTION T WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	4 000 000	-	-
6571	6571644942080WD2ZZ11	SECTION C WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION	3 000 000	500 000	-
6571	6571644942080WD3ZZ11	SECTION N INSTAL WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION	3 000 000	9 163 800	22 900 000
6571	6571644942080WD4ZZ11	WEPENER EXT 7 KANANA WATER & SEWER	-	2 600 000	11 501 171
6571	6571644942080WD5ZZ11	TURFLAAGTE ZZ/BONO/ WINKIE DIREKO WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	6 704 608	6 600 000	-
6572	6572644502080W21ZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 9 WATER&SEWER CONSTRUCTION	1 000 000	5 000 000	35 000 000
6572	6572644502080W22ZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 7 - WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	20 000 000	13 500 000	-
6571	6571644942080AC2ZZ60	SOUTPAN (KGOMOTSENG) WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	11 953 583	-	-
6571	6571644942080AC3ZZ30	THABA NCHU EXT.27 & RATAU WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	22 219 080	7 000 000	-
6573	6573644602080C12ZZ11	TAMBO/KGATELEPOLE/NAMIBIA WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	7 200 000	1 850 000	-
6574	6574644602080W16ZZ40	BOTSHABELO SECTION R INTERNAL WATER RETICULATION CONSTRUCTION	21 500 000	9 000 000	-
6574	6574644942080W13ZZ40	BOTSHABELO SECTION D SEWER CONSTRUCTION	1 000 000	8 000 000	30 000 000
6574	6574644942080W15ZZ40	BOTSHABELO SECTION M SEWER CONSTRUCTION	1 000 000	10 000 000	36 000 000
6574	6574644942080WA6ZZ11	FREEDOM SQUARE & MARIKANA WATER & SEWER CONSTRUCTION	300 000	-	-
6574	6574644942080WA7ZZ50	DEWETS DORP WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	18 456 955	-	-
6571	6571644942080WC9ZZ11	ALTERNATIVE SEWER SOLUTIONS INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	5 000 000	5 500 000	10 600 000
6574	6574644942080WS2ZZ11	TITLE DEEDS REGISTRATION	-	-	-
6574	6574644602080WN2ZZ50	DEWETS DORP EXT 7 WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION	4 000 000	15 000 000	-
6573	6573644602080C12ZZ11	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR RELOCATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	9 000 000	10 000 000	17 822 667
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>175 015 232</b>	<b>142 933 084</b>	<b>218 703 838</b>
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>					
<b>ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>					
7327	7327647242080CX9ZZ11	SECTION R ACCESS ROAD & BRIDGE	9 000 000	4 000 000	-
7327	7327647242080CY1ZZ11	GRASSL& PH 4 - ROADS & S/WATER	8 000 000	-	-
7327	7327647242080CY2ZZ11	BOTS WEST - INSTAL MAIN ROADS/ S/WATER	9 000 000	-	-
7327	7327647242080CY3ZZ11	PROVISION OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	5 000 000	11 500 000	13 500 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>31 000 000</b>	<b>15 500 000</b>	<b>13 500 000</b>
<b>SANITATION</b>					
7502	7502644942080CY4ZZ11	UPG BULK SEW LINE SONDERWAT & CHRIS HANI	1 000 000	-	-
7502	7502644942080CY5ZZ11	BOTSHABELO MAIN OUTFALL SEWER	30 000 060	28 500 000	6 500 000
7502	7502644942080CY6ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS IN SOUTPAN	500 000	200 000	150 000
7502	7502644942080CY7ZZ11	SOUTPAN BULK OUTFALL SEWER	416 214	832 248	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>31 916 214</b>	<b>29 532 248</b>	<b>6 650 000</b>
<b>WATER</b>					
7612	7612644602080CY8ZZ11	PROVISION OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	7 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000
7612	7612644602080CY9ZZ11	NEW RESERVOIR IN THABA NCHU (20ML)	2 774 761	30 000 000	1 000 000
7612	7612644602080FA1ZZ11	DEWETS DORP - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	416 214	10 000 000	10 000 000
7612	7612644602080FA2ZZ11	DEWETS DORP - STEEL TANK PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT	138 738	26 135	-
7612	7612644602080FA3ZZ11	INTERIM WATER INFORMAL SETTLE	5 000 000	7 000 000	11 500 000
7612	7612644602080FA4ZZ11	MAKURUNG INTERNAL WATER RETICULATION	2 774 761	2 000 000	0
7612	7612644602080FA5ZZ11	WEPENER - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	554 952	15 000 000	5 000 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18 659 426</b>	<b>72 026 135</b>	<b>37 500 000</b>
<b>OPEX</b>					
		SOCIAL FACILITATION (INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADING PLANS) 3%	3 457 795	5 800 000	4 300 000
		OPEX (5%)	-	7 800 000	8 000 000
		RE-BLOCKING (5%)	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 457 795</b>	<b>14 600 000</b>	<b>13 300 000</b>
		<b>TOTAL ALLOCATION</b>	<b>302 002 000</b>	<b>315 531 000</b>	<b>329 986 000</b>

CAPITAL ALLOCATION	302 002 000	315 531 000	329 986 000
OPEX ALLOCATION (5%)	3 457 795	14 600 000	13 300 000
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATION</b>	<b>298 544 205</b>	<b>300 931 000</b>	<b>316 686 000</b>

### **Public Transport Network Grant (IPTN)**

The purpose of the Public Transport Network Grant is to provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.

The City has been allocated R266,69 million in the 2024/25 financial year, and R261,61 million and R203,52 million in the two outer years (including operational projects).

	VOTES	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027
5801	5801642042062RQ7ZZ11	INDUSTRY TRANSFORMATION	72 500 000	65 254 470	42 976 101
5801	5801642042062QT7ZZ11	IPTN BUS DEPOT - BUILDING WORKS	42 600 000	22 276 241	11 599 867
5801	5801642042062Y03ZZ11	IPTN BUS FLEET	26 400 000	40 245 742	24 525 433
5801	5801642042062QT3ZZ11	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	31 959 742	27 845 301	9 155 609
5801	5801642042062QU1ZZ11	OPEN BUS STATIONS (BUS STOP SHELTER)	25 700 000	14 256 794	9 528 462
5801	5801642042062QU3ZZ11	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM		-	538 565
5801	5801645002062FA7ZZ11	PRELIM + DETAILED INFRASTR DESIGN	3 000 000	1 392 265	457 780
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>202 159 742</b>	<b>171 270 814</b>	<b>98 781 818</b>

### **Own Funded Projects:**

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R320,60 million for the 2024/25 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R332,31 million and R322,27 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>					
3306	33066456020CFQ93ZZ11	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	500 000	-	-
3703	37036456020CFY06ZZ20	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR MMM BUILDINGS	-	-	-
3703	37036460020CFCB2ZZ11	FURNITURE	1 500 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFCB9ZZ11	CLEANING EQUIPMENTS	652 700	500 000	-
3703	37036474020CFCG6ZZ20	REFURBISHMENT OF HVAC SYSTEM : BRAM FISCHER:	2 000 000	5 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CFCZ4ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS OR FACILITIES	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CFCG6ZZ20	REFURBISHMENT OF REFRIGERATIONS AT FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWV1ZZ11	ACCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT AT BRAMFISCHER AND 6 OTHER BUILDINGS	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CFCFA2ZZ11	FENCING OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWG7ZZ11	INSTALL SOLAR PANELS (PV) MUN BUILDINGS	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWGG6ZZ11	STANDBY GENERATORS FOR MUNICIPAL BUILDING	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
3801	38016460020CFCFA1ZZ11	HEAVY DUTY STAPLER	300 000	-	-
3901	39016151020CFCZ44ZZ11	ICT SECURITY	1 082 103	1 811 142	-
3901	39016460020CFCFA3ZZ11	DATA PROJECTORS	600 435	522 296	-
3901	39016471020CFR63ZZ11	DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	12 000 000	1 293 673	-
3901	39016471020CFR65ZZ11	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS / HARDWARE	6 000 000	905 571	-
3901	39016471020CFR66ZZ11	TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE EQUIPMENT	-	776 204	-
3901	39016471020CFR67ZZ11	ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT / RADIO LINKS	2 446 165	1 293 673	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>38 081 404</b>	<b>22 102 559</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>					
5664	56646456020CFWW5ZZ11	RIDE ON LAWN MOWERS	-	354 040	400 000
5664	56646456020CFWW6ZZ11	HEAVY DUTY CHAINSAWS	-	94 411	120 000
5664	56646456020CFWW7ZZ11	MECHANICAL POLE PRUNERS	-	82 609	55 000
5664	56646456020CFZ55ZZ11	BRUSHCUTTERS	-	130 000	110 000
5664	56646456020CFZ56ZZ11	TRACTOR DRAWN LAWNMOWERS - FIELDMASTER	-	450 000	-
5664	56646456020CFZ57ZZ11	WALK BEHIND LAWNMOWERS (KUDU)	-	118 013	-
5664	56646473520CFQV6ZZ11	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT - BRAM FISCHER BUILDING , CITY HALL ,GABRIEL DICHAPE	500 000	-	-
5664	56646473520CFQV8ZZ11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULI DRIVE	-	1 200 000	-
5665	56656473520CFQ08ZZ11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA ROAD	1 500 000	200 623	-
5665	56656473520CFQV7ZZ11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPoORT DRIVE	1 800 000	324 252	-
5665	56656473520CFZ59ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - HEUWELSIG NORTH	-	-	1 800 000
5665	56656473520CFZ60ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GROBBELAAR CRESCENT	-	-	650 000
5665	56656473520CFZ61ZZ11	RECREATIONAL PARK FOR BRANDWAG FLATS KIDS	-	106 212	-
5666	56666473520CFQ11ZZ11	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT IN GRASSLAND (PHASE I DESIGNS)	-	1 000 000	6 604 790
5666	56666473520CFWGG9ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF PARKS AND OPEN SPACES IN FAUNA AND LOURIERPARK	-	748 275	-
5666	56666473520CFWH1ZZ11	UPGRADING OF PARKS	-	748 275	-
5667	56676473520CFQ14ZZ11	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE )(PHASE I DESIGNS)	-	1 000 000	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH2ZZ11	MANGAUNG PARK TO BE UPGRADED TO A REGIONAL PARK	-	5 000 000	-
5667	56676473520CFWH3ZZ11	CONVERSION OF THE OPEN SPACE IN HOSTEL 1 INTO A PARK	-	-	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH4ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF OPEN SPACE	1 500 000	-	-
5667	56676473520CFWH5ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK	-	-	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH6ZZ11	CONSTRUCTION OF A PARK NEXT TO CHURCH IN TURFLAAGTE	-	-	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH7ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF A PARK	-	1 500 000	-
5667	56676473520CFWH8ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS IN KHAYELITSHA AND MANDELA VIEW	-	1 500 000	-
5667	56676473520CFZ64ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF PARKS - SEJAKE AND ROCKLANDS	-	498 850	-
5667	56676473520CFZ65ZZ11	UPGRADING OF PARKS IN ASHBURY & BLOEMS普RUIT	1 500 000	-	-
5667	56676473520CFZ67ZZ11	REHABILITATION OF WETLANDS AND OPENSPACES - KHAYELITSHA	-	-	1 500 000
5668	56686473520CFWJ1ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - PHASE 2, B SECTION BOTSHABELO	-	1 888 214	-
5668	56686473520CFWJ2ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK	-	1 500 000	-
5668	56686473520CFWJ3ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK IN SITE 2	-	748 275	-
5668	56686473520CFWJ4ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK IN SECTIONS R,U,V,W	-	1 500 000	-
5668	56686473520CFZ02ZZ11	PARK RENOVATION NEAR NATURAL DAM - BOTSHABELO WEST	-	-	1 500 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 800 000</b>	<b>20 692 049</b>	<b>18 739 790</b>

PLANNING						
6212	62126456020CFCB6ZZ11	MOBILE SHELVING STATION		700 000	-	-
6212	62126460020CFCW5ZZ11	BUILDING CONTROL STORAGE SYSTEM		1 200 000	-	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1 900 000</b>	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
6361	63616473520CFZ12ZZ11	FENCING OF FARMS AND COMMONAGES		1 950 000	6 000 000	8 000 000
6361	63616473520CFZ14ZZ11	GROUNDWATER AUGMENTATION(BOREHOLES AND WINDMILLS)		1 750 000	4 000 000	6 000 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3 700 000</b>	<b>10 000 000</b>	<b>14 000 000</b>
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET						
6462	64626456020CFAB8ZZ11	MARKET TOWING TROLLEYS		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>
TECHNICAL SERVICES - FLEET MANAGEMENT						
7401	74016456020CFQA6ZZ11	ELECTRONIC OIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		-	110 000	-
7401	74016456020CFZ93ZZ11	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT FOR MECHANICS		-	100 000	-
7401	74016474020CFZ12ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT ALL FUEL DEPOTS		4 200 000	2 000 000	-
7401	74016474020CFZ77ZZ11	OIL STORE AUTOMATION		-	-	-
7401	74016474020CFZ30ZZ11	RECONS THE SIDE WALL @ THAB NCHU W/SHOP		-	-	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>4 200 000</b>	<b>2 210 000</b>	-
PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY						
8511	85116456020CFC82ZZ11	PARKING METERS		600 435	680 000	690 000
8511	85116456020CFCA5ZZ11	BLUE LIGHTS & SIRENS		240 174	340 000	390 000
8511	85116456020CFQ62ZZ11	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS- HANDHELD CAMERAS		250 000	250 000	500 000
8511	85116456020CFQ63ZZ11	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT FIXED CAMERAS		600 435	500 000	500 000
8511	85116456020CFWM6ZZ11	BREATHERAZERS		249 425	249 425	249 425
8541	85416456020CFCA6ZZ11	9MM HANDGUNS		1 070 673	748 275	750 000
8541	85416456020CFCAT7ZZ11	12 GAGE SHOTGUNS		150 109	249 425	320 000
8541	85416456020CFAS1ZZ11	ALARM SYSTEM		900 653	450 000	450 000
8541	85416456020CFCB1ZZ11	BULLET PROOF VESTS		600 000	500 000	900 000
8541	85416456020CFQ41ZZ11	CCTV CAMERAS (INTEGRATED SECURITY SOLUTIONS)		3 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
8541	85416456020CFWM7ZZ11	METAL WALKTHROUGH DETECTOR AND X RAY SCANNER		498 850	180 000	180 000
8541	85416473520CFWM8ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF INDOOR SHOOTING RANGE		2 000 000	4 000 000	4 400 000
8541	85416473520CFAB9ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF IMPOUNDMENT YARD FOR STRAY ANIMALS		1 000 000	500 000	250 000
8541	85416473520CFAC1ZZ11	UPGRADING OF CONTROL CENTRE (FULL MAINTENANCE LEASE TO OWN)		9 000 000	9 900 000	10 920 000
8562	85626456020CFQ58ZZ11	PROCUREMENT OF 2 HYDRAULIC RESCUE SETS (JAWS OF LIFE)		420 305	349 195	-
8562	85626456020CFQ61ZZ11	PROCUREMENT OF 4 FIRE FIGHTING SKID UNITS		96 070	-	110 000
8562	85626456020CFCB5ZZ11	FIREFIGHTING NOZZLE AND MONITOR REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME		-	174 597	85 000
8562	85626456020CFFW4ZZ11	FIREFIGHTING HOSE REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME		93 000	85 000	85 000
8562	85626456020CFWV7ZZ11	PROCUREMENT OF 4 INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES		36 026	-	-
8562	85626456020CFQ15ZZ11	PROCUREMENT OF 6 FULLY ENCAPSULATING LEVEL- A HAZMAT SUITS		117 085	-	126 500
8562	85626456020CFWW1ZZ11	PROCUREMENT OF PRESSURE AND FLOW METER		54 039	-	-
8562	85626456020CFWW2ZZ11	PROCUREMENT OF EMERGENCY SEARCH AND RESCUE DRONE		60 044	-	-
8562	85626456020CFWW3ZZ11	PROCUREMENT OF 20 SELF CONTAINED POSITIVE PRESSURE BREATHING APPARATUS SETS		75 054	149 655	149 655
8562	85626460020CFWW8ZZ11	PROCUREMENT OF 4 FRIDGES		18 013	-	-
		<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>21 130 391</b>	<b>21 305 572</b>	<b>22 055 580</b>

TOTAL OWN FUNDS

76 811 794	77 310 181	55 795 370
------------	------------	------------

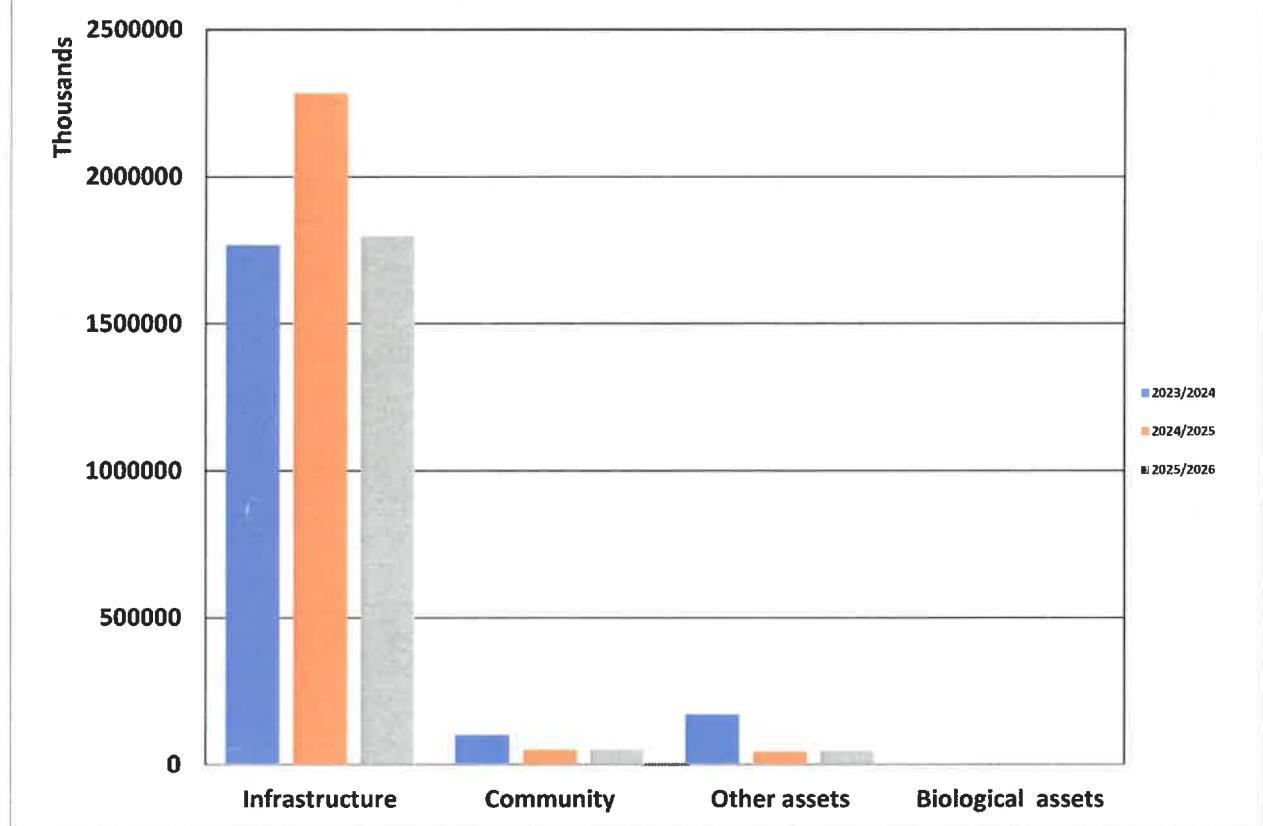
	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE CENTLEC	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
1305	13056473520CFQX3ZZ11	TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	800 000	836 800	874 456
1304	13046456020CFHR1ZZ11	EQUIPMENT DISABLED PERSONS	100 000	104 600	109 307
1406	14066456020CFQY4ZZ11	DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM	1 100 000	1 150 600	1 202 377
1406	14066470020CFQX6ZZ11	IMPLEM BUSINESS CONT DISASTER RECOV INF	500 000	523 000	546 535
1406	14066471020CFQY3ZZ11	UPGRADE & REFURB COMPUTER NETWORK	4 000 000	4 184 000	4 372 280
1406	14066523020CFP3ZZ11	METER REPLACEMENT PROJECT	30 000 000	31 380 000	32 792 100
1407	14076460020CFCL1ZZ11	VENDING BACK OFFICE	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426520420CFP09ZZ11	BOTSHABELO:ESTAB OF 132KV CONN(INDU AREA	12 300 000	12 865 800	13 444 761
1442	14426522420CFP50ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426522420CFP53ZZ11	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETW	4 000 000	4 184 000	4 372 280
1442	14426522420CFP77ZZ11	BOTSH: UPG SUB W/C/WORK B/W 2ND TRA S/D	15 000 000	15 690 000	16 396 050
1442	14426522420CFP78ZZ11	BLOEM: C/Y-EST 33/11KV 20MVA FIRM SUPDC	21 000 000	21 966 000	22 954 470
1442	14426522420CFP79ZZ11	BLOEM: N-STAD-UPG 132/11KV 20MVA FIRM DC	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	1442652302017P28ZZ11	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
1442	14426523020CFP26ZZ11	UPGRADING AND EXTENTION OF LV NETWORK	3 000 000	3 138 000	3 279 210
1442	14426523020CFP29ZZ11	SERVITUDES LAND (INCL INVEST REMUNE REG	700 000	732 200	765 149
1442	14426523020CFP35ZZ11	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426523020CFP72ZZ11	INSTALL PREPAID METERS (INDIGENT)	500 000	523 000	546 535
1442	14426523420CFP70ZZ11	ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW 30MWP SOLAR FARM	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	14426433020CFCE1ZZ11	UPGRADE 132/11KV 20MVA DC SHANNON B	8 000 000	8 368 000	8 744 560
1442	14436521020CFP15ZZ11	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	10 000 000	10 460 000	10 930 700
1443	14436523020CFP25ZZ11	SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT S	2 005 275	2 097 518	2 191 906
1443	14436523020CFP27ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS	5 029 525	5 260 883	5 497 623
1443	14436523020CFP30ZZ11	REP LOW VOLT DECREPIT 2/4/8 WAY BOXES	700 000	732 200	765 149
1443	14436523020CFP34ZZ11	REP BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	850 000	889 100	929 110
1443	14436433020CFCE2ZZ11	REPLACE DECRYPT CABLES MV-HV	7 000 000	7 322 000	7 651 490
1443	14446523020CFP36ZZ11	S/LIGHTS REPLACE POLE TRNS POLES SECTION	3 000 000	3 138 000	3 279 210
1444	14446433020CFCE3ZZ11	REPLACE DECRYPT CABLES MV-HV	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1445	14456420420CFCX1ZZ11	PROTECTION TEST UNIT	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1445	14456520420CFP04ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1 500 000	1 569 000	1 639 605
1445	14456521420CFP60ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1445	14456521420CFP61ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	1 500 000	1 569 000	1 639 605
1445	14456522420CFP45ZZ11	REFUR PROTEC & SCADA SYSTEMS DIST CENTR	1 000 000	1 046 000	1 093 070
1445	14456522420CFP52ZZ11	TRANSFORMER REPLACE & OTHER RELATED EQUI	11 500 000	12 029 000	12 570 305
1445	14456523020CFCX2ZZ11	INSTALLATION OF HIGH VOLTAGE TEST EQUIPM	2 500 000	2 615 000	2 732 675
1445	14456524020CFP80ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	1 000 000	1 046 000	1 093 070
1445	14456563520CFQH6ZZ11	REPAIR MMM DIST DIST CENTRE	2 500 000	2 615 000	2 732 675
1445	14456563520CFQH7ZZ11	REPAIR VISTA DIST DIST CENTRE	26 000 000	27 196 000	28 419 820
1445	15036421420CFQX8ZZ11	VEHICLES	7 000 000	7 322 000	7 651 490
1446	15036520420CFP08ZZ11	SECURITY EQUIPMENT	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1447	15056460020CFQX1ZZ11	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 700 000	1 778 200	1 858 219
1503	15066563520CFQY2ZZ11	OFFICE BUILDING	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>243 784 800</b>	<b>254 998 901</b>	<b>266 473 851</b>

### Capital Budget per Asset Class

The table below provides the user of the budget document with an indication of the resource allocation. Assessing the infrastructure backlog remains the metro's top priority as regards the capital budget. That is, R1,34 billion, will be spent on addressing infrastructure services backlogs, formalisation of informal settlements and Public Transport.

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASS	Code	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	<b>131 580 337</b>	161 804 022	176 631 466
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	<b>87 560 578</b>	116 103 040	84 776 031
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	<b>202 159 742</b>	171 270 814	98 781 818
Electricity Reticulation	0600	<b>278 844 800</b>	289 435 101	302 727 680
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	<b>433 358 880</b>	433 286 954	543 266 682
Housing	0800	<b>37 850 000</b>	12 036 417	-
Street Lighting	0900	-	-	-
Refuse sites	1000	<b>50 312 287</b>	44 167 286	76 184 314
Gas	1100	-	-	-
Other	1200	-	-	-
<b>COMMUNITY</b>		-	-	-
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	<b>8 700 000</b>	20 692 049	18 739 790
Sportsfields	1600	<b>15 952 700</b>	15 500 000	-
Community Halls	1700	-	-	-
Libraries	1800	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	-	-	-
Clinics	2000	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galaries	2100	-	-	-
Other	2200	-	-	-
<b>HERITAGE ASSETS</b>		-	-	-
Heritage Assets	2311	-	-	-
<b>INVESTMENT PROPERTIES</b>		-	-	-
Investment Properties	2323	-	-	-
<b>OTHER ASSETS</b>		-	-	-
Other motor vehicles	2500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2600	<b>21 130 391</b>	21 305 572	22 055 580
Computers	2650	<b>600 435</b>	522 296	-
Office equipment	2700	<b>21 528 268</b>	6 080 264	-
Abattoirs	2800	-	-	-
Markets	2900	<b>1 000 000</b>	1 000 000	1 000 000
Airports	3000	-	-	-
Security Measures	3100	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	<b>10 242 000</b>	16 835 655	22 564 861
Other Land and Buildings	3120	-	-	-
Other	3200	<b>39 060 064</b>	39 953 101	41 867 817
<b>SPECIALIZED VEHICLES</b>		-	-	-
Refuse	3500	-	-	-
Fire	3600	-	-	-
Conservancy	3700	-	-	-
Ambulances	3800	-	-	-
Buses	3900	-	-	-
<b>AGRICULTURAL ASSETS</b>		-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	4011	-	-	-
<b>BIOLOGICAL ASSETS</b>		-	-	-
Biological Assets	4021	-	-	-
<b>INTANGIBLES</b>		-	-	-
Intangibles	4031	-	-	-
		<b>1 339 880 482</b>	1 349 992 570	1 388 596 039

**Capital Expenditure per Asset Class**



## C. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2024/25 budget year can be summarised as follows:

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description R thousands	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 327 225	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724	
Service charges	4 108 928	4 486 855	4 784 065	5 597 889	5 597 889	3 614 990	6 340 977	6 732 159	7 146 529	
Investment revenue	18 891	18 214	62 163	26 401	26 401	66 959	78 241	82 130	80 113	
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	916 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 166 458	1 086 265	1 275 488	1 335 575	1 441 154	
Other own revenue	682 570	934 530	1 044 089	914 992	914 992	1 158 824	1 311 366	1 373 181	1 383 396	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 916 801	7 704 998	8 385 699	9 311 433	9 247 262	9 247 262	7 254 262	10 660 125	11 294 536	11 944 918
Employee costs	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 868	2 340 493	2 340 493	2 026 523	2 513 360	2 589 841	2 708 213
Remuneration of councillors	65 531	67 895	69 434	76 003	76 457	76 457	62 516	79 728	83 395	87 231
Depreciation and amortisation	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	713 428	420 694	462 763	509 039
Interest	104 164	115 415	178 458	45 314	45 314	45 314	60 151	27 072	12 723	2 606
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 017 304	2 792 096	3 142 937	2 832 461	2 832 461	2 832 461	2 826 952	3 211 258	3 278 408	3 366 444
Transfers and subsidies	9 431	7 244	-	1 845	25	25	4 992	361	378	395
Other expenditure	1 868 357	3 428 153	2 899 752	2 840 085	2 842 113	2 842 113	2 181 276	3 382 180	3 272 291	3 149 115
Total Expenditure	7 244 362	9 562 114	9 399 547	8 626 025	8 519 311	8 519 311	7 875 839	9 634 653	9 699 793	9 823 043
Surplus/(Deficit)	(327 561)	(1 857 116)	(1 013 848)	685 408	727 950	727 950	(621 577)	1 025 472	1 594 737	2 121 875
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	841 148	915 188	825 524	951 365	817 679	817 679	329 901	1 034 842	1 033 957	1 083 333
Transfers and subsidies - (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 621 394	3 205 208
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 621 394	3 205 208
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	960 751	960 751	350 832	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596
Transfers recognised - capital	610 988	667 471	572 820	951 365	816 921	816 921	287 187	1 033 284	1 032 327	1 081 630
Borrowing	74 964	37 225	12 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	149 862	148 911	110 170	203 122	143 830	143 830	63 645	306 597	317 665	306 966
Total sources of capital funds	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	960 751	960 751	350 832	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	8 196 071	9 137 336	8 527 784	4 509 548	4 509 548	4 509 548	8 644 152	4 725 964	6 680 375	9 237 711
Total non current assets	22 689 359	22 398 724	21 749 145	23 315 245	23 121 510	23 121 510	21 549 855	22 465 146	23 219 384	24 036 909
Total current liabilities	9 555 676	11 139 130	10 748 178	2 563 392	2 563 392	2 563 392	8 678 775	2 518 116	1 970 476	1 211 163
Total non current liabilities	2 651 878	2 564 619	2 470 807	1 781 712	1 781 712	1 781 712	2 801 979	1 958 998	1 718 801	1 570 465
Community wealth/Equity	19 168 554	17 591 692	16 804 446	23 371 591	23 210 918	23 210 918	16 759 095	22 713 996	26 210 482	30 536 052
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 698 047	4 183 116	4 693 505	2 607 170	2 607 170	2 607 170	6 754 429	2 194 591	3 121 595	4 009 325
Net cash from (used) investing	(466 042)	(853 497)	(698 345)	(1 144 694)	(1 144 694)	(1 144 694)	(329 483)	(1 329 981)	(1 339 637)	(1 377 775)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(63 259)	(207 567)	(157 770)	(157 770)	(157 770)	(115 041)	(122 408)	(90 919)	(49 415)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 659 629	3 727 756	4 528 126	2 045 240	2 045 240	2 045 240	6 309 889	1 453 363	3 144 402	5 726 537
<b>Cash backlog/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	461 500	1 571 937	711 305	1 562 145	1 562 145	1 562 145	709 362	1 453 363	3 144 402	5 726 537
Application of cash and investments	5 934 899	6 041 435	5 125 268	912 557	912 557	912 557	4 872 277	0	0	0
Balance - surplus/(shortfall)	(5 473 395)	(4 469 498)	(4 413 963)	649 588	649 588	649 588	(4 162 916)	1 785 770	4 293 520	7 618 178
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	19 493 175	19 062 073	18 428 878	23 315 245	23 121 510	23 121 510		22 403 058	23 179 417	24 011 928
Depreciation	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449		420 694	462 763	509 039
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	165 598	199 926	100 333	274 628	331 272	331 272		268 992	262 591	267 399
Repairs and Maintenance	560 267	626 973	568 946	556 592	531 869	531 869		543 148	599 599	634 661
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	390 435	401 869	811 477	459 679	459 679	459 679		821 739	968 864	1 063 440
Revenue cost of free services provided	127 451	136 294	216 205	204 721	204 721	204 721		219 666	235 262	251 495
Households below minimum service level	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

### **3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS**

**3.1** Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in terms of Section 21(b) of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, tables the 2024/25 annual budget for approval with the total consolidated revenue of R11,81 billion, operating expenditure of R9,63 billion and capital expenditure of R1,34 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, as set out in the following tables, for approval:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): -  
Table A2
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

**3.2** That the consolidated financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be approved, as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6
- (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - Table A7
- (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8
- (d) Asset Management - Table A9
- (e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement - Table A10

**3.3** That the consolidated budget that includes Mangaung Municipality and Centlec (Pty) Ltd be noted and that Centlec's standalone Budget be aligned to the consolidated budget as stated on 3.7. and 3.8 below,

**3.4** That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, hereby tables the following tariffs for approval and implementation with effect from 01 July 2024:

- |                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| 1) Supply of Electricity | Page 53 |
| 2) Property Rates        | Page 58 |
| 3) Sewerage Fees         | Page 62 |
| 4) Refuse Removal Fees   | Page 64 |
| 5) Supply of Water       | Page 67 |

**3.5** That the consolidated General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet for the 2024/25 financial year be approved for implementation with effect from 01 July 2024.

**3.6** That in terms of Section 21(b) (ii)(bb) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments be approved.

**3.7** That Council should note that Entity's budgeted financial position has been amended on consolidation, to reflect the current shareholder loan agreement.

**3.8 That the Centlec (Pty) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2024/25 – 2026/27 be approved as set out below, subject to the limitation of 3.7 above:**

- a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- b. Service Tariffs
- c. Policies
- d. Business Plan
- e. SDBIP

**Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

**MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
Governance and administration		2 614 196	2 937 320	3 075 149	3 410 655	3 212 041	3 212 041	3 800 391	3 940 608	4 151 670
Executive and council		655	816	869	13	13	13	35	38	42
Finance and administration		2 813 541	2 936 505	3 074 280	3 410 642	3 212 027	3 212 027	3 800 357	3 940 570	4 151 628
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		46 403	176 497	49 150	75 863	75 863	75 863	68 747	74 316	80 351
Community and social services		6 922	6 882	5 489	8 288	8 288	8 288	8 536	9 134	9 773
Sport and recreation		1 335	137 040	2 821	8 933	8 933	8 933	9 201	9 845	10 534
Public safety		11 052	6 404	14 015	28 382	28 382	28 382	28 490	31 241	34 261
Housing		27 094	26 159	26 808	30 053	30 053	30 053	22 499	24 074	25 759
Health		–	11	16	8	8	8	20	22	24
Economic and environmental services		33 062	43 296	34 694	33 645	33 645	33 645	35 448	38 024	40 790
Planning and development		16 845	27 193	18 487	14 485	14 485	14 485	14 982	16 089	17 279
Road transport		15 842	15 837	15 837	18 696	18 696	18 696	19 257	20 605	22 047
Environmental protection		374	265	370	464	464	464	1 209	1 330	1 463
Trading services		5 064 084	5 463 064	6 052 190	6 741 261	6 742 019	6 742 019	7 788 762	8 273 813	8 753 586
Energy sources		2 712 449	2 966 774	3 127 394	3 713 429	3 714 186	3 714 186	4 272 241	4 486 057	4 667 554
Water management		1 426 559	1 467 935	1 766 187	1 844 878	1 844 878	1 844 878	2 149 291	2 342 547	2 528 185
Waste water management		516 844	573 401	693 776	695 725	695 725	695 725	819 242	876 750	929 458
Waste management		408 432	454 954	464 835	487 230	487 230	487 230	547 987	588 458	628 389
Other	4	205	9	39	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 620	1 733	1 854
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 757 949</b>	<b>8 620 185</b>	<b>9 211 223</b>	<b>10 262 798</b>	<b>10 064 941</b>	<b>10 064 941</b>	<b>11 694 967</b>	<b>12 328 493</b>	<b>13 028 250</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
Governance and administration		1 589 160	1 841 521	1 592 287	1 337 385	1 261 604	1 261 604	1 406 224	1 363 658	1 410 718
Executive and council		126 974	136 418	134 457	179 027	158 731	158 731	170 409	174 489	181 001
Finance and administration		1 462 186	1 705 104	1 457 830	1 158 358	1 102 873	1 102 873	1 235 815	1 189 166	1 229 717
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		826 137	1 165 555	885 758	697 144	663 676	663 676	688 783	766 613	807 132
Community and social services		50 004	53 915	51 697	64 381	58 054	58 054	63 801	64 057	67 212
Sport and recreation		329 917	358 739	334 519	218 506	206 557	206 557	212 162	225 251	239 247
Public safety		316 989	345 281	378 321	270 829	272 366	272 366	290 672	342 588	363 501
Housing		115 632	392 951	105 449	126 041	109 960	109 960	104 871	116 645	118 271
Health		13 598	14 669	15 771	17 389	16 739	16 739	17 276	18 071	18 901
Economic and environmental services		580 134	760 526	572 296	507 879	452 968	452 968	481 233	550 115	595 589
Planning and development		45 064	229 551	43 251	64 273	54 802	54 802	63 220	65 497	68 504
Road transport		508 892	505 630	500 931	407 214	385 124	385 124	381 861	446 902	487 632
Environmental protection		26 178	25 345	28 114	36 392	33 042	33 042	36 052	37 716	39 453
Trading services		4 976 037	5 809 837	6 334 820	6 199 245	6 289 540	6 289 540	7 173 486	7 134 260	7 124 215
Energy sources		2 766 934	3 018 328	3 399 897	3 395 493	3 436 877	3 436 877	3 989 806	4 172 636	4 360 436
Water management		1 471 936	1 283 082	2 098 020	2 125 105	2 129 692	2 129 692	2 437 191	2 222 627	2 028 146
Waste water management		456 326	430 782	566 287	357 767	350 492	350 492	385 634	376 768	369 780
Waste management		280 839	1 077 644	270 616	320 881	372 479	372 479	360 856	382 230	367 852
Other	4	5 534	4 458	3 892	4 372	4 586	4 586	4 926	5 153	5 389
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7 977 002</b>	<b>9 581 898</b>	<b>9 389 054</b>	<b>8 746 025</b>	<b>8 672 373</b>	<b>8 672 373</b>	<b>9 754 653</b>	<b>9 819 799</b>	<b>9 943 043</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(219 053)	(961 713)	(177 831)	1 516 773	1 392 567	1 392 567	1 940 314	2 508 694	3 085 208

**Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**  
 Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 564	136 039	2 459	8 320	8 320	27 429	6 180	6 612	
Vote 04 - Finance		1 431 553	1 653 176	1 842 263	1 828 297	1 828 297	2 062 575	2 207 520	2 342 886	
Vote 05 - Community Services		427 711	469 072	486 212	521 455	521 455	583 982	627 010	669 680	
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		45 412	59 695	51 563	14 485	49 886	50 917	54 531	58 362	
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		13 026	(12 080)	(35 859)	49 069	49 069	37 176	39 772	42 518	
Vote 08 - Technical Services		532 486	589 742	711 563	695 725	695 725	819 242	876 750	929 458	
Vote 09 - Water		1 426 559	1 467 935	1 768 187	1 844 878	1 844 878	2 148 291	2 342 547	2 528 185	
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		1 360 343	1 498 092	1 492 754	1 643 356	1 444 741	1 783 622	1 796 884	1 868 734	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	445	100	28 382	28 382	28 382	31 241	34 261	
Vote 12 - Cenlec		2 712 449	2 966 774	3 127 394	3 713 429	3 714 186	4 272 241	4 466 057	4 667 554	
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		655	825	909	35 401	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	7 951 757	8 829 715	9 445 545	10 382 798	10 184 941	10 184 941	11 814 967	12 448 493	13 148 250
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		162 647	134 154	128 917	119 478	120 211	120 211	136 166	134 059	140 258
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		227 204	211 299	140 348	159 120	167 758	167 758	168 841	174 203	182 206
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		493 246	453 028	402 390	346 268	323 926	323 926	370 294	373 654	392 802
Vote 04 - Finance		396 623	272 516	269 650	310 127	272 764	272 764	306 569	324 826	338 644
Vote 05 - Community Services		937 434	2 049 922	703 901	666 549	672 169	672 169	682 107	727 190	764 986
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		103 521	266 514	84 336	88 268	140 029	140 029	142 488	147 089	152 379
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		121 624	406 683	110 050	136 343	117 581	117 581	120 809	133 316	135 708
Vote 08 - Technical Services		987 749	993 286	1 167 905	713 704	716 499	716 499	784 812	782 842	801 826
Vote 09 - Water		1 511 408	1 301 933	2 128 545	2 114 656	2 121 403	2 121 403	2 412 103	2 198 385	1 998 698
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		180 816	131 355	481 572	241 198	247 156	247 156	285 096	243 136	239 601
Vote 11 - Public Safety		35	244 153	272 499	330 244	323 596	323 596	343 022	397 346	420 777
Vote 12 - Cenlec		2 766 934	3 018 328	3 399 897	3 395 493	3 436 877	3 436 877	3 989 806	4 172 636	4 360 436
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		87 761	98 727	99 045	124 576	12 405	12 405	12 541	13 118	13 721
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	7 977 002	9 581 898	9 389 054	8 746 025	8 672 373	8 672 373	9 754 653	9 819 799	9 943 043
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(25 245)	(752 184)	56 492	1 636 773	1 512 567	1 512 567	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 208

The total consolidated revenue budget is projected at R11,81 billion in 2024/25 (including capital grants), representing an increase in revenue of R1,63 billion (16,00%) on the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget of R10,18 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R12,45 billion and R13,15 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 67,67% (2023/24 Adjustment Budget – 70.10%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2024/25 budget year.

**Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spent on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
<b>Revenue</b>											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 631 325	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 584 747	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 751 596	4 145 552	4 336 247	4 531 378
Service charges - Water	2	991 028	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 308 282	1 308 282	1 308 282	299 091	1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	345 566	400 574	473 541	520 600	520 600	520 600	414 245	558 604	598 265	639 545
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 009	150 197	169 383	184 259	184 259	184 259	150 058	197 710	211 748	226 358
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 869	34 263	33 005	64 741	64 741	64 741	31 196	67 527	71 956	76 699
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		198 773	280 313	446 858	263 816	263 816	263 816	473 077	514 053	539 135	526 116
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 891	18 214	62 163	26 401	26 401	26 401	65 859	78 241	82 130	80 113
Dividends	2	-	3	12	3	3	3	8	12	13	13
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		48 634	49 217	48 364	47 004	47 004	47 004	34 214	46 418	51 803	55 429
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		356 839	366 580	59 052	39 768	39 768	39 768	27 644	42 268	45 129	48 181
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 190 391	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 327 225	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724
Surchargea and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 530	12 076	18 935	30 856	30 856	30 856	40 675	32 250	35 193	38 412
Licences or permits		914	1 194	1 440	579	579	579	1 128	1 507	1 657	1 823
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		915 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 166 458	1 166 458	1 086 265	1 275 488	1 335 575	1 441 154
Interest		40 713	73 192	124 635	52 801	52 801	52 801	140 634	150 408	157 928	150 032
Fuel Levy		-	-	363 435	405 247	405 247	405 247	405 248	443 643	458 563	474 389
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		19 902	169 018	19 963	9 793	9 793	9 793	-	9 900	10 355	10 921
Other Gains		(28 605)	(51 425)	(71 341)	365	385	385	1 385	1 4	1 514	
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 916 801	7 704 998	8 385 699	9 311 433	9 247 262	9 247 262	7 254 262	10 660 125	11 294 626	11 944 918
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 447 888	2 340 493	2 340 493	2 026 523	2 513 360	2 53 841	2 708 213
Remuneration of councillors		65 531	67 895	70 434	75 003	76 457	76 457	62 516	79 728	83 500	97 231
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 113 521	2 560 190	2 687 375	2 808 305
Inventory consumed	8	88 222	916 568	926 344	632 529	632 529	632 529	713 431	642 058	591 035	556 139
Debt impairment	3	797 003	1 664 378	1 352 657	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 382 590	1 152 159	1 517 562	1 772 170	1 643 118
Depreciation and amortisation		915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	713 428	420 694	462 761	509 039
Interest		104 164	115 415	178 456	45 314	45 214	45 214	60 151	27 672	12 723	2 606
Contracted services		580 434	691 070	638 774	676 956	674 590	674 590	403 140	620 042	664 915	716 821
Transfers and subsidies		9 431	7 244	-	1 845	25	25	4 932	361	373	395
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 906	195 741	210 447	-	-	-	303 678	-	-	-
Operational costs		445 503	560 817	639 288	398 286	402 691	402 691	322 274	472 875	505 518	540 188
Losses on disposal of Assets		27 918	305 358	55 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8 582	9 790	3 193	382 242	382 242	382 242	26	371 700	308 688	2 5988
Total Expenditure		7 244 362	9 562 114	9 399 547	8 626 025	8 519 311	8 519 311	7 875 839	9 634 653	9 699 799	9 823 043
Surplus/(Deficit)		(327 581)	(1 857 116)	(1 013 848)	665 408	727 950	727 950	(621 577)	1 025 472	1 594 737	2 118 755
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monies; allocations)	6	841 143	915 188	825 524	951 355	817 679	817 679	329 901	1 034 942	1 033 957	1 083 333
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Income Tax		513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7	103 808	209 529	234 323	120 000	120 000	120 000	109 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	707 395	(732 400)	45 998	1 755 773	1 665 630	1 665 630	(191 275)	2 180 314	2 748 694	3 325 208

**Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source.**

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		190 381	85 610	70 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 571	18 294	6 559	20 975	18 145	18 145	13 404	37 281	22 103	-
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		1 648	-	-	183 700	94 401	94 401	2 884	249 840	231 699	160 246
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		-	-	100	-	4 697	4 697	-	18 583	15 301	17 590
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	29 856	28 856	829	53 330	10 824	11 791
Vote 08 - Technical Services		303 088	321 892	270 238	177 140	222 330	222 330	120 024	253 765	302 165	324 881
Vote 09 - Water		50 926	79 472	38 927	162 297	102 457	102 457	40 619	138 715	138 309	84 776
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	12 400	12 170
Vote 12 - Cenflec		133 807	158 756	150 585	207 036	168 352	168 352	88 600	278 845	269 435	302 728
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		15 023	14 786	3 469	13 697	-	-	0	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	699 444	678 809	540 768	785 744	639 238	639 238	266 359	1 043 359	1 022 237	914 182
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	1 074	500	3 200	3 200	73	800	-	-
Vote 04 - Finance		1	69	-	1	501	501	19	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		7 290	4 259	3 006	4 984	19 625	19 625	2 210	24 292	27 071	50 385
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		21 827	12 862	34 508	54 551	52 372	52 372	13 162	47 620	29 674	19 308
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		98 251	156 454	115 851	325 694	229 152	229 152	69 008	213 637	202 105	394 635
Vote 08 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	13 150	13 150	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 042	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	1 154	-	3 014	3 014	3 014	-	8 130	8 906	9 886
Vote 12 - Cenflec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		127 370	174 798	154 442	388 743	321 513	321 513	84 472	296 521	327 756	474 414
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	960 751	960 751	350 832	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		109 670	59 888	92 949	47 022	92 694	92 694	13 910	54 371	38 384	43 451
Executive and council		13 225	10 262	12 228	7 000	6 900	6 900	844	4 700	13 468	17 508
Finance and administration		96 445	49 604	91 721	40 022	85 794	85 794	13 066	49 671	24 916	25 943
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		107 884	167 858	120 642	355 942	279 876	279 876	75 941	327 050	335 732	465 561
Community and social services		2 572	590	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 780	7 500	821	9 070
Sport and recreation		3 852	9 404	4 392	24 734	16 354	16 354	4 324	30 953	40 676	27 810
Public safety		3 208	1 409	323	3 014	3 014	3 014	-	21 130	21 306	22 056
Housing		98 251	156 454	115 851	325 694	258 008	258 008	69 837	266 966	272 930	406 626
Health		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		352 308	310 009	229 243	292 741	229 618	229 618	71 225	390 743	380 215	288 747
Planning and development		21 827	12 862	34 508	54 551	48 151	48 151	11 501	57 003	27 140	13 333
Road transport		330 481	297 147	194 735	238 190	181 468	181 468	59 724	333 740	333 075	275 413
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		255 153	311 351	250 134	454 782	358 563	358 563	189 755	584 217	612 294	585 781
Energy sources		133 807	158 756	150 585	207 936	168 352	168 352	88 600	278 845	289 435	302 728
Water management		50 926	79 472	36 927	162 297	102 457	102 457	40 619	138 715	133 309	84 776
Waste water management		68 772	73 122	60 622	68 800	77 771	77 771	57 653	97 985	123 046	123 307
Waste management		1 648	-	-	15 750	9 983	9 983	2 584	48 672	61 502	74 970
Other		1 798	4 524	2 241	4 000	-	-	-	3 500	3 368	5 057
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	960 751	960 751	350 832	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		597 053	522 999	562 987	937 065	745 875	745 875	278 019	1 019 284	1 017 683	1 066 327
Provincial Government		-	133 638	-	-	56 746	56 746	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Pro Department Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ. Institutions)		11 934	16 634	16 634	16 300	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 200	14 200
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	610 988	667 471	572 820	951 365	816 921	816 921	287 187	1 033 284	1 032 327	1 081 630
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	74 964	37 225	12 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		140 862	148 911	110 170	203 122	143 630	143 630	63 645	305 597	317 665	306 966
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	960 751	960 751	350 832	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596

## Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		461 396	1 571 813	711 161	1 562 145	1 562 145	1 562 145	709 218	1 453 363	3 144 402	5 726 537
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	2 121 349	1 843 679	1 467 782	1 646 217	1 646 217	1 646 217	637 469	1 850 379	1 854 638	1 658 444
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	767 424	339 710	420 024	409 234	409 234	409 234	876 486	707 636	961 585	1 168 968
Current portion of non-current receivables		805 668	813 129	820 308	179	179	179	820 308	5	3	2
Inventory	2	627 633	670 532	686 779	891 773	891 773	891 773	831 017	714 582	719 748	723 820
VAT		3 322 267	3 781 765	4 278 110	—	—	—	4 585 809	—	—	—
Other current assets		90 133	116 709	143 620	—	—	—	183 844	—	—	—
<b>Total current assets</b>		8 196 071	9 137 336	8 527 784	4 509 548	4 509 548	4 509 548	8 644 152	4 725 964	6 680 375	9 297 771
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		104	124	143 770	—	—	—	144	—	—	—
Investment property		1 570 917	1 585 611	1 587 424 015	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 587 424	1 635 047	1 684 098	1 768 303
Property, plant and equipment	3	18 593 213	18 284 906	17 539 950	21 408 034	21 215 361	21 215 361	17 245 446	20 351 477	21 074 730	21 815 515
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 234	3 267	3 299
Living and non-living resources		279 969	244 667	254 696	—	—	—	254 696	259 790	262 388	265 012
Heritage assets		77 287	71 489	97 838	158 282	157 220	157 220	92 966	148 510	154 935	159 800
Intangible assets		12 261	12 246	8 967	—	—	—	9 024	22	20	18
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		2 155 608	2 199 680	2 260 126	—	—	—	2 360 126	57 066	39 946	27 962
<b>Total non current assets</b>		22 889 359	22 398 724	21 748 145	23 315 245	23 121 510	23 121 510	21 549 855	22 485 146	23 219 384	24 039 909
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		30 885 430	31 536 060	30 276 929	27 824 793	27 631 058	27 631 058	30 194 007	27 191 110	29 899 759	33 337 680
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		236 426	120 300	(118 541)	155 247	155 247	155 247	(233 523)	95 090	53 669	—
Consumer deposits		168 401	171 777	197 529	175 709	175 709	175 709	195 345	208 547	212 718	216 973
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	4 676 866	5 361 196	4 927 602	1 759 187	1 759 187	1 759 187	2 980 651	2 097 314	1 584 276	935 045
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	28 741	561 047	369 930	276 980	276 980	276 980	—	—	—	—
Provision		1 085 521	1 134 090	1 167 349	139 906	139 906	139 906	1 156 678	76 128	78 775	38 108
VAT		3 859 721	3 790 721	4 204 308	56 364	56 364	56 364	4 579 625	41 037	41 037	41 037
Other current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		9 555 676	11 139 130	10 748 178	2 563 392	2 563 392	2 563 392	8 678 775	2 518 116	1 970 476	1 231 163
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	1 034 404	976 017	976 993	153 438	153 438	153 438	977 205	350 776	252 102	207 097
Provision	7	1 617 474	1 588 602	1 493 614	1 628 274	1 628 274	1 628 274	1 527 668	1 350 341	1 337 758	1 363 367
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	297 107	257 881	128 940	—
Other non-current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		2 651 878	2 564 619	2 470 607	1 781 712	1 781 712	1 781 712	2 801 979	1 958 998	1 718 801	1 570 465
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		12 207 554	13 703 749	13 218 785	4 345 104	4 345 104	4 345 104	11 480 754	4 477 114	3 689 277	2 801 628
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		18 677 875	17 832 311	17 058 144	23 479 689	23 285 954	23 285 954	18 713 253	22 713 996	26 210 482	30 538 052
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	13 912 473	12 343 965	11 786 049	18 283 346	18 122 673	18 122 673	11 740 698	17 569 814	21 015 131	25 289 022
Reserves and funds	9	5 256 081	5 247 727	5 018 397	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 088 245	5 018 397	5 144 183	5 195 351	5 247 030
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	19 168 554	17 591 692	16 804 446	23 371 591	23 210 918	23 210 918	16 759 095	22 713 996	26 210 482	30 536 052

### Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Property rates	257 221	1 481 887	846 350	1 307 345	1 307 345	1 307 345	1 307 345	709 568	1 286 853	1 452 623	1 609 665		
Service charges	2 183 984	4 881 496	3 582 971	3 837 372	3 837 372	3 837 372	3 837 372	3 289 141	5 352 418	6 193 587	6 985 732		
Other revenue	100 040	2 825 781	6 498 534	2 637 337	2 637 337	2 637 337	2 637 337	7 354 048	635 584	664 275	694 878		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	—	608 674	660 184	1 230 629	1 230 629	1 230 629	1 356 534	1 275 488	1 335 575	1 441 154		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	412 440	1 136 884	904 966	951 365	951 365	951 365	560 311	1 034 842	1 033 957	1 083 333		
Interest	5 431	9 577	61 639	26 401	26 401	26 401	26 401	67 130	587 556	616 429	598 379		
Dividends	—	3	12	3	3	3	3	8	12	13	13		
<b>Payments</b>													
Suppliers and employees	(1 260 312)	(6 761 186)	(7 661 151)	(7 383 281)	(7 383 281)	(7 383 281)	(7 383 281)	(6 582 312)	(7 977 802)	(8 174 485)	(8 403 433)		
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(758)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(361)	(378)	(395)		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1 698 047</b>	<b>4 183 116</b>	<b>4 693 505</b>	<b>2 607 170</b>	<b>2 607 170</b>	<b>2 607 170</b>	<b>2 607 170</b>	<b>6 754 429</b>	<b>2 194 591</b>	<b>3 121 595</b>	<b>4 009 325</b>		
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	9 793	9 793	9 793	9 793	—	9 900	10 355	10 821		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	8	(14)	(3 279)	—	—	—	—	57	—	—	—		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	112	124	144	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
<b>Payments</b>													
Capital assets	(466 163)	(853 607)	(695 210)	(1 154 487)	(1 154 487)	(1 154 487)	(1 154 487)	(329 540)	(1 339 880)	(1 349 993)	(1 388 596)		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(466 042)</b>	<b>(853 497)</b>	<b>(698 345)</b>	<b>(1 144 694)</b>	<b>(1 144 694)</b>	<b>(1 144 694)</b>	<b>(1 144 694)</b>	<b>(329 483)</b>	<b>(1 329 981)</b>	<b>(1 339 637)</b>	<b>(1 377 775)</b>		
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	—	—	(1 329)	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	(58)	32 839	4 171	4 254		
<b>Payments</b>													
Repayment of borrowing	—	(63 259)	(206 238)	(161 857)	(161 857)	(161 857)	(161 857)	(114 983)	(155 247)	(95 090)	(53 669)		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(63 259)</b>	<b>(207 567)</b>	<b>(157 770)</b>	<b>(157 770)</b>	<b>(157 770)</b>	<b>(157 770)</b>	<b>(115 041)</b>	<b>(122 408)</b>	<b>(80 919)</b>	<b>(49 415)</b>		
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>1 232 005</b>	<b>3 266 360</b>	<b>3 787 593</b>	<b>1 304 707</b>	<b>1 304 707</b>	<b>1 304 707</b>	<b>1 304 707</b>	<b>6 309 905</b>	<b>742 202</b>	<b>1 691 038</b>	<b>2 582 135</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	427 625	481 396	740 533	740 533	740 533	740 533	(16)	711 161	1 453 363	3 144 402		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 659 629	3 727 755	4 528 126	2 045 240	2 045 240	2 045 240	6 309 889	1 453 363	3 144 402	5 726 537		

**Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27					
<b>Cash and Investments available</b>																
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 659 629	3 727 755	4 528 126	2 045 240	2 045 240	2 045 240	6 309 889	1 453 363	3 144 402	5 726 537					
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 182 239)	(7 155 945)	(3 511 161)	(420 065)	(403 565)	(403 565)	(5 500 571)	-	-	-					
Non current Investments	1	104	114	745	-	-	-	144	-	-	-					
<b>Cash and Investments available:</b>		<b>461 500</b>	<b>1 571 937</b>	<b>711 305</b>	<b>1 562 145</b>	<b>1 562 145</b>	<b>1 562 145</b>	<b>709 362</b>	<b>1 453 363</b>	<b>3 144 402</b>	<b>5 726 537</b>					
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>																
Unspent conditional transfers		(29 741)	(56 047)	(369 400)	-	-	-	(390 522)	-	-	-					
Unspent borrowing																
Statutory requirements	2	841 257	812 759	730 001	56 364	56 364	56 364	797 618	41 037	41 037	41 037					
Other working capital requirements	3	3 979 379	3 533 540	2 857 988	716 287	716 287	716 287	2 328 459	(219 076)	(1 167 374)	(1 998 170)					
Other provisions		1 085 521	1 134 090	1 167 349	139 906	139 906	139 906	1 156 678	76 126	78 775	38 108					
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								27 384	27 384	27 384					
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>5 934 899</b>	<b>6 041 435</b>	<b>5 125 268</b>	<b>912 557</b>	<b>912 557</b>	<b>912 557</b>	<b>4 872 277</b>	<b>(74 522)</b>	<b>(1 020 178)</b>	<b>(1 891 641)</b>					
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>(5 473 399)</b>	<b>(4 469 498)</b>	<b>(4 413 963)</b>	<b>649 588</b>	<b>649 588</b>	<b>649 588</b>	<b>(4 162 915)</b>	<b>1 527 890</b>	<b>4 164 580</b>	<b>7 618 178</b>					
<b>Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 881	128 940	-					
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits</b>		<b>(5 473 399)</b>	<b>(4 469 498)</b>	<b>(4 413 963)</b>	<b>649 588</b>	<b>649 588</b>	<b>649 588</b>	<b>(4 162 915)</b>	<b>1 785 770</b>	<b>4 293 520</b>	<b>7 618 178</b>					

**Table A9 - Asset Management**

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
Total New Assets		1	661 216	653 681	694 876	879 859	629 479	629 479	1 070 888	1 087 402	1 121 197
Roads Infrastructure			140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	158 597	158 597	133 520	155 157	158 061
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 196	7 160	20 099
Electrical Infrastructure			98 351	83 047	104 380	136 000	102 850	102 850	176 410	182 268	190 759
Water Supply Infrastructure			37 387	52 572	48 055	141 568	60 389	60 389	119 430	152 621	110 122
Sanitation Infrastructure			34 489	73 524	56 478	77 557	40 406	40 406	172 225	185 359	294 229
Solid Waste Infrastructure			7 574	9 231	-	25 750	9 983	9 983	51 672	62 894	75 427
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			317 912	443 155	381 486	573 125	372 224	372 224	655 454	746 480	849 719
Community Facilities			48 375	34 613	37 529	93 933	72 531	72 531	133 103	114 511	113 923
Sport and Recreation Facilities			2 068	4 588	2 241	7 300	3 143	3 143	800	943	3 324
Community Assets		50 442	39 199	39 770	101 233	-	75 674	75 674	133 903	115 554	117 247
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			3 315	20 732	7 795	12 117	21 408	21 408	24 946	8 976	4 919
Furniture and Office Equipment			23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	11 318	9 576	8 417
Machinery and Equipment			3 208	1 428	4 463	8 964	5 774	5 774	17 107	12 420	8 792
Transport Assets			285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	149 968	149 968	228 160	194 396	133 104
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	159 063	182 704	88 590	190 267	245 724	245 724	238 979	233 645	241 133
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	14 641	14 641	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			7 136	9 789	4 306	13 855	15 580	15 580	21 705	22 704	23 725
Water Supply Infrastructure			84 772	101 365	20 662	89 483	133 862	133 862	131 252	87 427	60 734
Sanitation Infrastructure			61 291	69 114	81 489	65 099	74 884	74 884	75 410	107 387	128 074
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			153 199	180 268	86 457	178 438	238 787	238 787	228 267	217 497	222 534
Community Facilities			3 459	153	203	7 783	4 200	4 200	3 512	5 468	3 508
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	2 000	4 000	4 400	
Community Assets			3 459	-	203	7 783	4 200	4 200	5 512	9 468	7 908
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			2 394	2 284	1 881	2 546	2 196	2 196	3 100	1 680	690
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	6 545	17 222	11 743	84 360	85 548	85 548	30 013	28 946	26 266
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			2 498	7 267	11 632	78 157	80 407	80 407	24 030	25 135	26 266
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			2 498	7 267	11 632	78 157	80 407	80 407	24 030	25 135	26 266
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			4 048	2 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			4 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	-
Other Assets			-	-	111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	7 051	-	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 811	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	7 051	-	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 811	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	960 751	960 751	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596
Roads Infrastructure		140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	173 237	173 237	133 520	155 157	158 081
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196	7 160	20 099
Electrical Infrastructure		107 984	100 102	120 328	228 012	198 837	198 837	222 145	230 127	240 751
Water Supply Infrastructure		122 169	153 936	68 718	241 051	194 081	194 081	250 682	240 047	190 857
Sanitation Infrastructure		95 780	142 638	117 967	142 656	115 290	115 290	247 635	293 726	422 304
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 574	9 231	–	25 750	9 983	9 983	51 672	62 894	75 427
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		473 609	630 689	459 574	829 720	691 428	691 428	907 850	989 112	1 107 519
Community Facilities		51 834	34 766	37 732	101 716	76 731	76 731	136 615	120 078	117 431
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 115	7 490	2 241	7 300	3 143	3 143	2 800	4 943	7 724
Community Assets		57 949	42 256	39 973	109 016	79 874	79 874	139 415	125 021	125 155
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	160	4 850	3 890	3 890	6 200	7 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	160	4 850	3 890	3 890	6 200	7 000	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		341	7 051	–	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	–
Intangible Assets		341	7 051	–	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	–
Computer Equipment		3 315	20 732	7 795	12 117	21 408	21 408	24 946	8 976	4 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	11 318	9 576	8 417
Machinery and Equipment		5 602	3 712	6 344	11 511	7 971	7 971	20 207	14 100	9 482
Transport Assets		285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	149 968	149 968	228 160	194 356	133 104
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	960 751	960 751	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)</b>	5	19 493 175	19 062 073	18 428 878	23 315 245	23 121 510	23 121 510	22 408 058	23 179 417	24 011 928
Roads Infrastructure		2 753 467	2 768 430	2 878 438	4 694 977	4 675 964	4 675 964	4 350 165	4 527 664	4 685 829
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 196	7 160	20 099
Electrical Infrastructure		6 463 629	6 381 420	5 943 362	6 692 381	6 663 206	6 663 206	6 452 779	6 701 437	6 941 817
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 608 604	1 544 790	1 469 881	1 982 817	1 935 848	1 935 848	1 895 583	1 945 749	1 957 118
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 527 536	2 427 299	2 372 160	2 843 906	2 816 539	2 816 539	2 826 536	2 967 952	3 181 475
Solid Waste Infrastructure		209 171	140 874	123 716	25 750	9 983	9 983	51 672	62 894	75 427
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		13 562 407	13 262 812	12 777 555	16 239 831	16 101 539	16 101 539	15 598 932	16 212 856	16 871 766
Community Assets		3 551 290	3 468 516	3 311 260	1 438 075	1 406 933	1 406 933	1 109 240	1 130 695	1 166 534
Heritage Assets		279 969	244 667	254 696	–	–	–	259 790	262 388	265 012
Investment properties		1 570 917	1 585 611	1 587 424	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 635 047	1 684 098	1 768 303
Other Assets		463	399	451	1 596 072	1 595 112	1 595 112	1 556 755	1 614 869	1 664 955
Biological or Cultivated Assets		77 287	71 489	97 838	158 262	157 220	157 220	148 510	154 935	159 800
Intangible Assets		16 053	24 074	4 556	12 117	21 408	21 408	24 946	8 976	4 919
Computer Equipment		43 662	44 399	41 793	102 699	104 899	104 899	70 382	70 823	71 838
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 507	6 243	8 513	11 511	7 471	7 471	20 207	14 100	9 482
Machinery and Equipment		371 498	342 857	331 817	573 061	541 329	541 329	594 210	573 977	526 161
Transport Assets		9 331	9 331	9 331	1 432 568	1 432 568	1 432 568	1 396 804	1 448 435	1 499 860
Land		2 791	3 676	3 171	4 100	4 100	4 100	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 234	3 267	3 299
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)</b>	5	19 493 175	19 062 073	18 428 878	23 315 245	23 121 510	23 121 510	22 408 058	23 179 417	24 011 928
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		1 476 015	1 533 702	1 454 281	939 041	914 318	914 318	308 026	306 410	344 312
Depreciation		915 748	906 729	885 355	382 449	382 449	382 449	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		560 267	526 973	568 942	556 592	531 869	531 869	543 148	599 599	634 661
Roads Infrastructure		54 795	71 052	75 859	88 692	77 264	77 264	82 113	92 056	96 291
Storm water Infrastructure		3 414	3 279	3 372	3 250	472	472	431	450	471
Electrical Infrastructure		98 862	98 761	100 935	6 620	6 727	6 727	6 121	6 403	6 691
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 922	131 258	109 135	146 763	136 513	136 513	133 380	154 972	162 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		108 745	154 893	108 028	85 832	87 043	87 043	84 359	90 424	94 583
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		394 737	459 244	397 329	331 363	308 026	308 026	306 410	344 312	360 143
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 102	934	650	626	1 666	1 666	626	654	684
Community Assets		1 102	934	650	626	1 666	1 666	626	654	684
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 647	10 046	9 804	23 207	16 312	16 312	18 740	29 162	36 356
Machinery and Equipment		15 054	14 458	15 816	44 414	38 033	38 033	44 293	47 087	49 782
Transport Assets		70 045	73 919	78 026	77 168	87 834	87 834	87 143	88 961	93 036
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		1 476 015	1 533 702	1 454 281	939 041	914 318	914 318	963 842	1 062 362	1 143 700
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		20,0%	23,4%	14,4%	23,8%	34,5%	34,5%	20,1%	19,5%	19,3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		18,1%	22,0%	11,3%	71,6%	86,6%	86,6%	63,9%	56,7%	52,3%
R&M as % of PPE & Investment Property		2,9%	3,3%	3,1%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,5%	2,6%	2,7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and investment Property		3,8%	4,4%	3,7%	3,6%	3,6%	3,6%	3,7%	3,8%	3,8%

## Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (vented)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolites per household per month)		-	-	37 165	-	-	-	71 098	72 520	73 245
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	213	-	-	-	33 794	37 898	41 502
<i>Informal Settlements</i>										
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolites per indigent household per month)		130 111	118 595	121 695	186 751	186 751	186 751	205 426	226 380	249 697
Sanitation (free sanitation service to Indigent households)		148 227	162 332	157 279	168 710	168 710	168 710	181 026	193 878	207 256
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		21 495	21 967	26 063	-	-	-	(69 079)	(72 257)	(75 508)
Refuse (removed once a week for Indigent households)		50 602	98 975	95 843	104 218	104 218	104 218	111 826	119 766	128 030
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	410 597	-	-	-	452 540	501 097	553 965
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	390 435	401 869	811 477	459 679	459 679	459 679	881 739	968 884	1 063 440
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (6 kilolites per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolites per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolites per indigent household per month)		127 451	136 294	216 205	204 721	204 721	204 721	219 666	235 262	251 495
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	127 451	136 294	216 205	204 721	204 721	204 721	219 666	235 262	251 495

## **SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10**

### **Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance**

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Mangung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26		
		R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand	R thousand		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Domestic revenue by source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>	6											
<b>Total Property Rates</b>		1 317 842	1 524 069	1 725 051	1 746 243	1 746 243	1 622 405	1 673 719	2 006 753	2 145 219		
Less Revenue Forgone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRRA)		127 451	136 294	216 205	204 721	204 721	195 100	219 615	235 252	251 495		
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		1 190 391	1 387 795	1 568 845	1 541 522	1 541 522	1 327 225	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724		
<b>Domestic revenue excl. charges</b>												
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>	6											
<b>Total Service charges - Electricity</b>		2 652 830	2 693 373	3 021 230	3 584 747	3 584 747	2 771 803	4 070 473	4 263 980	4 455 870		
Less Revenue Forgone (in excess of 50 kWh per Indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per Indigent household per month)												
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		2 495	21 967	26 083	—	—	20 037	69 079	172 257	175 500		
<b>Service charges - Water</b>	6											
<b>Total Service charges - Water</b>		1 121 139	1 178 273	1 267 606	1 495 033	1 495 033	1 495 033	417 435	1 644 537	1 812 275		
Less Revenue Forgone (in excess of 8 kilolitres per Indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (8 kilolitres per Indigent household per month)												
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		991 028	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 308 282	1 308 282	299 881	1 420 110	1 585 899	1 745 247		
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>												
<b>Total Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		453 794	562 916	830 829	689 310	689 310	558 291	739 630	792 143	846 801		
Less Revenue Forgone (in excess of free sanitation service to Indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to Indigent households)												
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		188 227	162 322	157 279	158 710	168 710	168 710	144 047	181 026	193 876		
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>	5											
<b>Total refuse removal revenue</b>		345 564	400 574	473 541	520 800	520 800	920 600	414 245	558 664	538 265		
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Forgone (in excess of one removal a week to Indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to Indigent households)												
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		90 602	98 975	95 843	104 218	104 218	104 218	88 874	111 526	119 766		
		141 009	150 197	169 383	184 259	184 259	186 056	197 710	211 748	226 358		
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
<b>Basic Salaries and Wages</b>	2	1 265 283	1 329 626	1 286 821	1 478 879	1 350 560	1 350 560	1 111 081	1 529 342	1 561 028		
Pension and UIF Contributions		216 728	229 212	238 494	290 486	257 058	252 058	203 091	266 064	277 836		
Medical Aid Contributions		117 428	125 451	129 903	156 695	156 043	156 043	114 767	164 486	172 053		
Overtime		210 741	209 511	215 757	102 920	132 200	132 200	126 200	117 666	123 076		
Performance Bonuses		102 493	93 558	99 053	122 202	104 329	86 865	114 355	119 625	125 107		
Motor Vehicle Allowances		124 908	124 738	135 604	148 644	148 443	124 976	102 517	169 993	177 788		
Cellphone Allowance		3 597	3 141	3 252	3 466	3 413	3 413	2 745	4 756	4 975		
Housing Allowances		7 313	7 204	7 385	15 256	15 351	15 351	6 487	17 638	18 450		
Other Benefits and allowances		29 058	31 460	34 933	34 509	30 723	30 723	30 078	32 452	33 944		
Payments in lieu of leave		54 848	25 571	34 507	30 306	35 113	35 113	28 181	35 299	36 922		
Long Service Awards		7 402	23 204	21 013	10 407	14 451	14 451	9 901	15 082	15 756		
Postirement benefit obligations	4	94 817	8 458	(19 355)	59 862	56 862	46 229	52 295	54 669	57 184		
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Social		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Aging and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	sub-total	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 832	2 447 888	2 340 493	2 340 493	2 026 523	2 513 360	2 589 841	2 708 213	
	<b>Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE</b>											
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	2 263 827	2 244 582	2 223 832	2 447 888	2 340 493	2 340 493	2 026 523	2 513 360	2 589 841	2 708 213	
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>												
<b>Depreciation of Property, Plant &amp; Equipment</b>		903 372	877 242	832 050	374 465	374 485	374 485	705 673	412 592	454 207	500 006	
Lease amortisation		10 337	11 611	9 009	7 964	7 954	7 954	7 756	8 102	8 556	9 033	
Capital asset impairment		2 039	17 876	44 275	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Total Depreciation and amortisation	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	713 428	420 694	482 763	569 039	
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>												
<b>Electricity bulk purchases</b>		1 032 081	1 875 528	2 216 583	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 113 521	2 566 190	2 687 373	2 804 206	
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	1 932 081	1 875 528	2 216 593	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 199 932	2 113 521	2 566 190	2 687 373	2 808 305	
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
<b>Cash transfers and grants</b>		9 431	7 744	—	1 845	25	25	4 992	361	378	395	
<b>Non-cash transfers and grants</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	9 431	7 744	—	1 845	25	25	4 992	361	378	395	
<b>Contractual Services</b>												
<b>Office and Admin.</b>		151 205	207 224	202 049	98 895	163 068	163 068	159 457	117 603	145 883	152 597	
Consultants and Project Managers		100 442	143 314	169 578	280 444	187 780	187 780	75 964	210 827	204 882	207 283	
Contractors		269 786	340 532	297 346	317 627	323 703	323 703	197 720	291 613	334 150	355 562	
	Total contracted services	586 434	691 070	638 774	676 996	674 590	674 590	403 140	620 042	684 915	718 821	
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
<b>Collection costs</b>		14 563	(59 883)	(79 895)	10 023	10 028	10 028	9 275	9 155	9 577	10 008	
<b>Contributors to 'other' provisions</b>		—	—	—	264	264	264	—	277	290	303	
<b>Audit fees</b>		20 435	20 068	23 839	15 925	28 970	28 970	24 485	15 121	15 616	16 544	
	<b>Other operational costs</b>	410 505	600 491	665 143	372 068	363 428	363 428	298 513	448 321	480 634	513 332	
	<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	446 562	560 817	639 288	398 286	402 691	402 691	322 274	472 875	506 518	540 188
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	8											
<b>Employee related costs</b>		369 273	393 752	398 356	311 079	279 646	279 646	345 234	300 835	314 673	329 124	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		16 463	19 788	25 710	16 331	20 871	20 871	20 454	24 383	26 162	27 357	
Contracted Services		165 900	201 889	136 821	221 934	223 898	223 898	105 795	212 295	251 469	270 549	
Junk Removal		8 832	11 542	6 269	6 843	7 456	7 456	6 645	5 359	7 295	7 630	
	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8	590 267	626 973	598 946	556 592	531 669	478 088	543 148	599 599	634 691	
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
<b>Inventory Consumed - Water</b>		—	830 791	810 893	527 858	527 858	527 858	506 519	513 300	463 032	423 952	
<b>Inventory Consumed - Other</b>		85 222	85 776	115 462	104 671	104 671	104 671	104 671	104 612	126 768	128 003	
	Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	85 222	916 568	926 344	632 529	632 529	713 431	642 088	591 035	598 139		

**a. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)**

MAN Manggaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)										
Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager	Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Finance	Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 06 - Human Settlement	Vote 07 - Technical Services	Vote 08 - Planning And Economic Development	Vote 09 - Water
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity										
Service charges - Water										
Service charges - Waste Water Management										
Service charges - Waste Management										
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services										
Agency services										
Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables										
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets										
Dividends										
Rent on Land										
Rental from Fixed Assets										
Licence and permits										
Operational Revenue										
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rents										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Licences or permits										
Transfers and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)	1	1	27,529	2,026,575	563,982	50,917	37,176	619,282	2,149,291	673,398
Expenditure										
Employee related costs										
Remuneration of councillors										
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Inventory consumed										
Debt impairment										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Contracted services										
Transfers and subsidies										
Irrecoverable debts written off										
Operational costs										
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>135,824</b>	<b>168,484</b>	<b>369,235</b>	<b>417,977</b>	<b>670,946</b>	<b>141,817</b>	<b>120,744</b>	<b>779,631</b>	<b>2,399,455</b>	<b>262,581</b>
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - Capital (money allocation)										
Transfers and subsidies - Capital (in-Kind) contributions										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(135,820)</b>	<b>(168,483)</b>	<b>(340,306)</b>	<b>1,644,503</b>	<b>(86,964)</b>	<b>(83,568)</b>	<b>39,611</b>	<b>(90,901)</b>	<b>(312,535)</b>	<b>356,847</b>
										<b>- (12,541)</b>
										<b>- (12,541)</b>
										<b>- 975,653</b>
										<b>- 905,472</b>
										<b>- 1,034,842</b>
										<b>- 1,940,314</b>

## b. Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		1 196 613	1 193 372	1 170 166	5 592 909	5 592 909	5 592 909	1 025 758	2 768 403	3 774 318	4 565 003
Water		3 205 683	4 024 157	4 761 154	2 052 073	2 052 073	2 052 073	4 743 577	6 607 052	7 049 003	7 426 627
Waste		367 857	432 197	529 581	304 597	304 597	304 597	627 750	747 112	805 546	854 033
Waste Water		859 495	981 563	1 195 312	759 566	759 566	759 566	1 425 647	1 721 228	1 880 724	2 012 283
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		236 047	266 357	342 022	361 001	361 001	361 001	345 256	81 955	81 955	81 955
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		5 885 694	6 897 646	7 998 236	9 070 147	9 070 147	9 070 147	8 167 989	11 925 749	13 591 546	14 938 901
Less: Impairment for debt		(3 744 345)	(5 053 967)	(6 530 454)	(7 423 930)	(7 423 930)	(7 423 930)	(7 530 520)	(10 075 374)	(11 735 809)	(13 280 457)
Impairment for Electricity		(20 775)	(62 611)	(464 346)	(4 603 724)	(4 603 724)	(4 603 724)	(464 346)	(1 568 781)	(1 900 952)	(2 248 070)
Impairment for Water		(2 477 692)	(3 370 072)	(4 271 961)	(1 660 893)	(1 660 893)	(1 660 893)	(5 066 652)	(6 382 357)	(7 527 442)	(8 558 019)
Impairment for Waste		(305 511)	(368 340)	(448 647)	(250 483)	(250 483)	(250 483)	(502 583)	(654 115)	(731 566)	(801 271)
Impairment for Waste Water		(542 334)	(831 763)	(1 001 689)	(615 854)	(615 854)	(615 854)	(1 076 085)	(1 401 388)	(1 508 219)	(1 604 366)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(398 034)	(421 161)	(343 811)	(292 976)	(292 976)	(292 976)	(420 054)	(68 730)	(68 730)	(68 730)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		2 121 349	1 843 679	1 467 782	1 646 217	1 646 217	1 646 217	637 469	1 850 379	1 854 638	1 658 444
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		1 683 420	1 770 700	2 121 915	2 734 438	2 734 438	2 734 438	2 578 403	3 031 875	3 385 803	3 703 169
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(916 947)	(1 431 812)	(1 703 007)	(2 325 204)	(2 325 204)	(2 325 204)	(1 703 007)	(2 324 239)	(2 424 219)	(2 514 200)
Net Property rates		766 474	938 888	418 908	409 234	409 234	409 234	875 396	707 636	961 585	1 188 968
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		950	822	1 117	-	-	-	1 091	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		950	822	1 117	-	-	-	1 091	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		767 424	339 710	420 024	409 234	409 234	409 234	876 486	707 636	961 585	1 188 968
<b>Inventory</b>											
Water											
Opening Balance		4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 550	4 596	4 642
System Input Volume		-	830 791	810 883	910 100	910 100	910 100	653 210	885 046	771 766	672 986
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Purchases											
Natural Sources											
Authorised Consumption	6	-	(830 791)	(810 883)	(527 858)	(527 858)	(527 858)	(608 519)	(513 300)	(463 032)	(423 952)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	(830 791)	(810 883)	(490 908)	(490 908)	(490 908)	(608 519)	(477 369)	(430 620)	(394 275)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	(830 791)	(810 883)	(443 781)	(443 781)	(443 781)	(608 519)	(431 172)	(388 847)	(356 120)
Free Basic Water					(57 927)	(57 927)	(57 927)	(494 918)	(56 463)	(50 934)	(46 635)
Subsidised Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	(47 127)	(47 127)	(47 127)	-	(46 197)	(41 673)	(38 156)
Free Basic Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water					(47 127)	(47 127)	(47 127)	-	(46 197)	(41 673)	(38 156)
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(36 950)	(36 950)	(36 950)	-	(35 931)	(32 412)	(29 677)
Unbilled Metered Consumption					(36 950)	(36 950)	(36 950)	-	(35 931)	(32 412)	(29 677)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	(381 746)	(381 746)	(381 746)	-	(371 700)	(308 688)	(248 988)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	(171 651)	(171 651)	(171 651)	-	(166 926)	(138 628)	(111 818)
Unauthorised Consumption					(13 733)	(13 733)	(13 733)	-	(13 354)	(11 090)	(8 945)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies					(157 928)	(157 928)	(157 928)	-	(153 572)	(127 538)	(102 672)
Real losses		-	-	-	(210 085)	(210 085)	(210 085)	-	(204 774)	(170 060)	(137 170)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains					(84 263)	(84 263)	(84 263)	-	(81 939)	(68 048)	(54 888)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs					(84 263)	(84 263)	(84 263)	-	(81 939)	(68 048)	(54 888)
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter					(42 056)	(42 056)	(42 056)	-	(40 896)	(33 963)	(27 394)
Data Transfer and Management Errors					496	496	496	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	(418 696)	(418 696)	(418 696)	-	(407 631)	(341 100)	(278 664)
Closing Balance Water	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 499	4 499	4 499	48 694	4 598	4 842	4 688	
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	13
Acquisitions					140	140	140	-	154	160	165
Issues	7				(140)	(140)	(140)	-	(147)	(154)	(161)
Adjustments	8				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	13	18

Statement of Cash Flows											
For the year ended 31 December 2018											
Prepared in accordance with IFRS											
Period from 01 January 2018 to 31 December 2018											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	113 150	99 343	126 421	131 039	131 039	131 039	131 039	6 041	6 041	6 041	
Acquisitions	58 844	97 230	101 493	4	4	4	180 969	3	3	3	
Issues	7	(69 196)	(86 522)	(90 414)	(3)	(3)	(85 711)	(3)	(3)	(3)	
Adjustments	8		346	(3 385)	(428 016)	(428 016)	(428 016)	(0)	–	–	
Write-offs	9	(3 454)	(3 976)	(3 076)	–	–	(26)	–	–	–	
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>	99 343	126 421	131 039	(296 976)	(296 976)	(296 976)	226 272	6 041	6 041	6 041	
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	1 298	1 381	1 300	851	851	851	851	877	1 709	2 432	
Acquisitions	17 170	21 181	26 004	16 000	16 000	16 000	23 641	17 480	18 793	19 468	
Issues	7	(16 026)	(19 254)	(25 047)	(15 705)	(15 705)	(15 705)	(19 202)	(16 647)	(18 070)	(18 901)
Adjustments	8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Write-offs	9	(1 061)	(2 008)	(1 405)	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>	1 381	1 300	851	1 146	1 146	1 146	5 290	1 709	2 432	2 999	
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	
Acquisitions				1	1	1	–	1	1	1	
Issues	7			(1)	(1)	(1)	–	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Adjustments	8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Write-offs	9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	131 780	137 379	141 769	
Acquisitions				90 235	90 235	90 235	–	117 568	114 165	118 574	
Issues	7			(88 822)	(88 822)	(88 822)	–	(111 970)	(109 774)	(115 120)	
Adjustments	8			19 089	19 089	19 089	–	–	–	–	
Write-offs	9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>	1 766	1 766	1 766	22 268	22 268	22 268	1 766	137 379	141 769	145 223	
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Materials											
Transfers											
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	(85)	(557)	(911)	(911)	(911)	(911)	(911)	–	–	–	
Acquisitions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers			(62)	400	400	400	–	–	–	–	
Sales			(512)	(253)	–	–	(124)	–	–	–	
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>	(597)	(911)	(911)	(512)	(512)	(512)	(1 035)	–	–	–	
<b>Land</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>	504 790	521 736	537 952	550 030	550 030	550 030	550 030	(45 468)	564 850	564 850	
Acquisitions	20 705	21 199	5 299	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sales		(3 760)	(19 274)	(522)	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Adjustments		14 347	6 331	611 318	611 318	611 318	–	611 318	–	–	
Correction of prior period errors		(55)	970	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>	521 736	537 952	550 030	1 161 347	1 161 347	1 161 347	550 030	564 850	564 850	564 850	
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>	627 633	670 532	686 779	891 773	891 773	891 773	831 017	714 582	719 748	723 820	
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	26 830 657	27 022 975	27 084 714	30 443 570	30 250 897	30 250 897	27 498 795	29 634 068	30 691 065	31 772 232	
Leases recognised as PPE	3 969	969	5 820	31 168	31 168	31 168	5 820	–	–	–	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	8 238 413	8 739 038	9 550 584	9 066 704	9 066 704	9 066 704	10 259 170	9 272 589	9 615 335	9 956 718	
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	18 593 213	18 284 966	17 539 950	21 408 034	21 215 361	21 215 361	17 245 446	20 361 477	21 074 730	21 815 515	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	39 136	53 177	58 754	–	–	–	58 754	–	–	–	
Current portion of long-term liabilities	197 290	67 122	(177 295)	155 247	155 247	155 247	(292 278)	95 090	53 669	–	
<b>Total Current Liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>	236 426	120 300	(118 541)	155 247	155 247	155 247	(233 523)	95 090	53 669	–	
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	3 873 257	4 557 586	4 123 992	1 759 187	1 759 187	1 759 187	3 736 915	2 097 314	1 584 276	935 045
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		803 609	803 609	803 609	–	–	–	803 609	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		28 741	561 047	369 930	–	–	–	589 522	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	276 980	276 980	276 980	–	–	–	–
VAT		3 359 721	3 790 721	4 204 308	56 364	56 364	4 579 625	41 037	41 037	41 037	41 037
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>	2	8 065 328	9 712 964	9 501 840	2 092 530	2 092 530	9 709 670	2 138 351	1 625 313	976 082	
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	4	1 034 404	976 017	976 993	153 438	153 438	977 205	53 669	–	–	
Other financial liabilities		1 034 404	976 017	976 993	153 438	153 438	977 205	350 776	252 102	207 097	
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											

<b>Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 881	128 940	-
Emergency Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt/Bullet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 881	128 940	-
<b>Provisions</b>										
Retirement benefits	-	-	3 005	579 013	579 013	579 013	37 058	547 903	536 945	520 837
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	113 442	108 401	129 646	187 981	187 981	187 981	129 646	236 337	240 262	287 447
Other	1 504 032	1 480 201	1 360 963	861 281	861 281	861 281	1 360 963	566 100	560 551	555 083
<b>Total Provisions</b>	<b>1 617 474</b>	<b>1 588 602</b>	<b>1 493 614</b>	<b>1 628 274</b>	<b>1 628 274</b>	<b>1 628 274</b>	<b>1 527 668</b>	<b>1 350 341</b>	<b>1 337 758</b>	<b>1 363 367</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										
<b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit)</b>										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance	13 533 497	13 325 819	12 172 381	16 646 573	16 577 044	16 577 044	12 030 865	15 509 500	18 386 437	22 083 814
GRAP adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	13 533 497	13 325 819	12 172 381	16 646 573	16 577 044	16 577 044	12 030 865	15 509 500	18 386 437	22 083 814
Surplus/(Deficit)	513 587	(941 929)	(188 324)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Transfers to/from Reserves	1 397	1 750	1 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets	17 954	16 376	11 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	(153 962)	(58 051)	(211 587)	-	-	-	1 508	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13 912 473</b>	<b>12 343 965</b>	<b>11 785 049</b>	<b>18 283 346</b>	<b>18 122 673</b>	<b>11 740 698</b>	<b>17 569 814</b>	<b>21 015 131</b>	<b>25 289 022</b>
<b>Reserves</b>										
Housing Development Fund										
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Other reserves	20 880	19 140	17 384	20 890	20 890	20 890	17 384	17 384	17 384	17 384
Revaluation	5 225 190	5 218 567	4 991 013	5 057 355	5 057 355	5 057 355	4 991 013	5 116 799	5 167 967	5 219 647
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 256 081</b>	<b>5 247 727</b>	<b>5 018 397</b>	<b>5 088 245</b>	<b>5 088 245</b>	<b>5 088 245</b>	<b>5 018 397</b>	<b>5 144 183</b>	<b>5 195 351</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>19 168 554</b>	<b>17 591 692</b>	<b>16 804 446</b>	<b>23 371 591</b>	<b>23 210 918</b>	<b>23 210 918</b>	<b>16 759 095</b>	<b>22 713 996</b>	<b>26 210 482</b>
										<b>30 536 052</b>

## **4. SERVICES TARIFFS**

### **Electricity Tariffs**

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2024/25 financial year be increased with 12.72% (on average) above the previous year and by 4.60% and 4.50% in the two respective outer years subject to Nersa approval.
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2024/25 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2024.
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs.
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

**CENTLEC : ELECTRICITY SERVICES COSTS - ELECTRICITY TARIFFS**  
2024/2025 TO 2026/2027

**Annexure A**

		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
<b>Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff</b>	% Increase (for 2023/24)	15,10%	1,71	2,17	1,93	2,45	2,02	2,56	4,50%
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity		15,10%	1,82	2,32	2,05	2,62	2,15	2,74	4,50%
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff		15,10%	2,48	2,75	2,80	3,10	2,93	3,25	4,50%
<b>Overall</b>	<b>15,10%</b>			<b>12,72%</b>			<b>4,60%</b>		<b>4,50%</b>
<b>Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff</b>	% Increase (for 2023/24)	15,10%	2,19	2,71	2,47	3,06	2,59	3,20	4,50%
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		15,10%	2,53	3,29	2,86	3,71	2,99	3,88	4,50%
Block 2 (351kWh and above)		15,10%			<b>12,72%</b>		<b>4,60%</b>		<b>4,50%</b>
<b>Overall (Including Indigent Tariff)</b>	<b>15,10%</b>								
<b>Conventional Inclining Block</b>	% Increase (for 2023/24)	15,10%	2,19	2,71	2,47	3,06	2,59	3,20	4,50%
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		15,10%	2,53	3,29	2,86	3,71	2,99	3,88	4,50%
Block 2 (351kWh and above)		15,10%			<b>12,72%</b>		<b>4,60%</b>		<b>4,50%</b>
<b>Overall</b>	<b>15,10%</b>								
<b>Homeflex Tariff Single Phase</b>	% Increase (for 2023/24)	15,10%	234,71	234,71	12,72%	264,57	276,74	276,74	289,19
Single Phase Basic Charge		15,10%	3,05	5,62	12,72%	3,44	6,33	6,62	7,76
Peak Energy (kWh)		15,10%	2,29	3,09	12,72%	2,58	3,48	3,64	4,50%
Standard Energy (kWh)		15,10%	1,93	2,98	12,72%	2,18	3,35	2,28	2,70
OffPeak Energy (kWh)		15,10%			<b>12,72%</b>		<b>4,60%</b>		<b>4,50%</b>
<b>Overall</b>	<b>15,10%</b>								
<b>Homeflex Tariff Three Phase</b>	% Increase (for 2023/24)	15,10%	668,55	668,55	12,72%	753,59	788,26	788,26	823,73
Three Phase Basic Charge		15,10%	3,05	5,62	12,72%	3,44	6,33	6,62	7,76
Peak Energy (kWh)		15,10%	2,29	3,09	12,72%	2,58	3,48	3,64	4,50%
Standard Energy (kWh)		15,10%	1,93	2,98	12,72%	2,18	3,35	2,28	2,70
OffPeak Energy (kWh)		15,10%			<b>12,72%</b>		<b>4,60%</b>		<b>4,50%</b>
<b>Overall</b>	<b>15,10%</b>								
<b>Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff</b>	% Increase (for 2023/24)	15,10%	3,27	3,42	12,72%	3,69	3,85	4,03	4,21
Units (kWh)		15,10%			<b>12,72%</b>		<b>4,60%</b>		<b>4,50%</b>
<b>Overall</b>	<b>15,10%</b>								
<b>Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL0005)</b>	% Increase (for 2023/24)	15,10%	3,27	3,42	12,72%	3,69	3,85	4,03	4,21
Conventional Flat Business Tariff		15,10%			<b>12,72%</b>		<b>4,60%</b>		<b>4,50%</b>
<b>Overall</b>	<b>15,10%</b>								

Complex Single Phase		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
E1CHDP/E1CHDP	Single Phase Basic Charge	15.10%	232.40	232.40	232.40	12.72%	261.97	261.97	274.02	274.02	286.35
E1CHDS/E1CHDS	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	3.61	5.35	5.35	12.72%	4.07	6.03	4.60%	4.25	6.59
E1CHDO/E1CHDO	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.01	3.27	3.27	12.72%	2.27	3.69	4.60%	2.37	4.03
	Off-Peak (kWh)	15.10%	1.87	2.40	2.40	12.72%	2.11	2.70	4.60%	2.20	2.83
	Overall	15.10%				12.72%			4.60%		4.50%
Complex Three Phase		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
E1CHDP/E1CHDP	Three Phase Basic Charge	12.72%	632.83	632.83	632.83	12.72%	769.66	769.66	805.09	805.09	841.32
E1CHDS/E1CHDS	Peak Energy (kWh)	12.72%	3.53	5.24	5.24	12.72%	3.98	5.90	4.60%	4.17	6.17
E1CHDO/E1CHDO	Standard Energy (kWh)	12.72%	1.97	3.20	3.20	12.72%	2.22	3.61	4.60%	2.32	3.78
	Off-Peak (kWh)	12.72%	1.83	2.35	2.35	12.72%	2.06	2.65	4.60%	2.16	2.77
	Overall	12.72%				12.72%			4.60%		4.50%
ElecFlex 1		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
ACCO01	Basic Charge	15.10%	4,774.66	4,774.66	4,774.66	12.72%	581.99	581.99	4.60%	5629.56	5629.56
ELK001	Access Charge (kVA)	15.10%	71.22	71.22	71.22	12.72%	80.28	80.28	4.60%	83.97	83.97
ELH001	Max Demand (kVA)	15.10%	198.47	198.47	198.47	12.72%	223.71	223.71	4.60%	234.01	234.01
ELHS01	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.23	4.38	4.38	12.72%	2.51	4.94	4.60%	2.62	5.17
ELH002	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.46	2.24	2.24	12.72%	1.65	2.53	4.60%	1.72	2.65
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.35	2.10	2.10	12.72%	1.53	2.37	4.60%	1.60	2.48
	Overall	15.10%				12.72%			4.60%		4.50%
ElecFlex 2		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
ACCO02	Basic Charge	15.10%	3,163.75	3,163.75	3,163.75	12.72%	3566.18	3566.18	4.60%	3790.22	3790.22
ELK002	Access Charge (kVA)	15.10%	78.89	78.89	78.89	12.72%	88.93	88.93	4.60%	93.02	93.02
ELH002	Max Demand (kVA)	15.10%	214.09	214.09	214.09	12.72%	241.32	241.32	4.60%	252.42	252.42
ELHS02	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.23	4.38	4.38	12.72%	2.51	4.93	4.60%	2.62	5.16
ELH002	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.46	2.24	2.24	12.72%	1.65	2.52	4.60%	1.72	2.64
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.29	2.05	2.05	12.72%	1.45	2.31	4.60%	1.52	2.42
	Overall	15.10%				12.72%			4.60%		4.50%
ElecFlex 3		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2024/2025		2025/2026	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
ACCO03	Basic Charge	15.10%	2,466.12	2,466.12	2,466.12	12.72%	2779.81	2779.81	4.60%	2907.68	2907.68
ELK003	Access Charge (kVA)	15.10%	82.42	82.42	82.42	12.72%	92.90	92.90	4.60%	97.17	97.17
ELH003/ELP003	Max Demand (kVA)	15.10%	231.23	231.23	231.23	12.72%	260.64	260.64	4.60%	272.63	272.63
ELHS03/ELS003	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.34	4.38	4.38	12.72%	2.64	4.94	4.60%	2.76	5.16
ELH003/EL0003	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.53	2.23	2.23	12.72%	1.73	2.52	4.60%	1.81	2.63
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.37	2.09	2.09	12.72%	1.55	2.35	4.60%	1.62	2.46
	Overall	15.10%				12.72%			4.60%		4.50%

Bulk Resell 2		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2024/2025		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2025/2026		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2026/2027	
ELK004	Basic Charge	15.10%	4,250.49	4,250.49	4,250.49	12.72%	4,791.15	4,791.15	12.72%	34.63	34.63	4.60%	5011.55	5011.55	4.60%	5231.06	5231.06	4.50%	5231.06	5231.06	4.50%	5231.06	5231.06	4.50%	5231.06	5231.06			
ELHP04	Max Demand (kVA)	15.10%	30.72	30.72	30.72	12.72%	34.63	34.63	12.72%	3.00	4.34	4.60%	36.22	36.22	4.60%	37.85	37.85	4.50%	37.85	37.85	4.50%	37.85	37.85	4.50%	37.85	37.85			
ELHS04	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.66	3.85	3.85	12.72%	3.00	4.34	12.72%	2.40	3.09	4.60%	3.13	4.54	4.60%	2.51	3.23	4.50%	2.62	3.38	4.50%	2.62	3.38	4.50%	2.62	3.38			
ELHO04	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.13	2.74	2.74	12.72%	2.40	3.09	12.72%	1.77	2.61	4.60%	2.51	3.23	4.60%	1.86	2.73	4.50%	1.94	2.85	4.50%	1.94	2.85	4.50%	1.94	2.85			
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.57	2.31	2.31	12.72%	1.77	2.61	12.72%	1.27	1.61	4.60%	1.86	2.73	4.60%	1.51	2.29	4.50%	1.51	2.29	4.50%	1.51	2.29	4.50%	1.51	2.29			
	Overall	15.10%				12.72%			12.72%			4.60%			4.60%			4.50%			4.50%			4.50%					
Bulk Resell 3		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2024/2025		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2025/2026		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2026/2027	
ELK005	Basic Charge	15.10%	4,422.97	4,422.97	4,422.97	12.72%	4,985.57	4,985.57	12.72%	24.73	24.73	4.60%	5214.91	5214.91	4.60%	5449.58	5449.58	4.50%	5449.58	5449.58	4.50%	5449.58	5449.58	4.50%	5449.58	5449.58			
ELHP05/ELP005	Max Demand (kVA)	15.10%	21.94	21.94	21.94	12.72%	21.94	21.94	12.72%	3.07	4.36	4.60%	25.86	25.86	4.60%	27.03	27.03	4.50%	27.03	27.03	4.50%	27.03	27.03	4.50%	27.03	27.03			
ELHS05	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.72	3.87	3.87	12.72%	3.07	4.36	12.72%	2.50	3.61	4.60%	3.21	4.56	4.60%	2.62	3.78	4.50%	2.73	3.95	4.50%	2.73	3.95	4.50%	2.73	3.95			
ELHO05	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.22	3.20	3.20	12.72%	2.50	3.61	12.72%	1.80	2.52	4.60%	1.88	2.64	4.60%	1.59	2.44	4.50%	1.59	2.44	4.50%	1.59	2.44	4.50%	1.59	2.44			
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.59	2.24	2.24	12.72%	1.80	2.52	12.72%	1.27	1.61	4.60%	1.51	2.29	4.60%	1.27	1.61	4.50%	1.27	1.61	4.50%	1.27	1.61	4.50%	1.27	1.61			
	Overall	15.10%				12.72%			12.72%			4.60%			4.60%			4.50%			4.50%			4.50%					
Sport Stadiums on ToU		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2024/2025		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2025/2026		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2026/2027	
MHP001	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	4.34	7.76	7.76	12.72%	4.39	8.75	12.72%	3.09	4.74	4.60%	5.11	9.15	4.60%	5.34	9.57	4.50%	5.34	9.57	4.50%	5.34	9.57	4.50%	5.34	9.57			
MHS001	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.74	4.21	4.21	12.72%	2.74	4.21	12.72%	2.63	4.26	4.60%	3.23	4.96	4.60%	3.38	5.18	4.50%	3.38	5.18	4.50%	3.38	5.18	4.50%	3.38	5.18			
MHO001	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.33	3.78	3.78	12.72%	2.33	3.78	12.72%	2.63	4.26	4.60%	2.75	4.46	4.60%	2.88	4.66	4.50%	2.88	4.66	4.50%	2.88	4.66	4.50%	2.88	4.66			
	Overall	15.10%				12.72%			12.72%			4.60%			4.60%			4.50%			4.50%			4.50%					
Centric Departmental on ToU		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2024/2025		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2025/2026		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2026/2027	
Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.69	4.95	4.95	4.95	12.72%	2.97	5.58	12.72%	1.90	3.17	4.60%	3.10	5.83	4.60%	3.24	6.10	4.50%	3.24	6.10	4.50%	3.24	6.10	4.50%	3.24	6.10			
Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.48	2.82	2.82	2.82	12.72%	1.48	2.82	12.72%	1.67	3.03	4.60%	1.75	3.17	4.60%	1.83	3.31	4.50%	1.83	3.31	4.50%	1.83	3.31	4.50%	1.83	3.31			
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.48	2.69	2.69	2.69	12.72%	1.48	2.69	12.72%	1.27	2.44	4.60%	1.27	2.44	4.60%	1.27	2.44	4.50%	1.27	2.44	4.50%	1.27	2.44	4.50%	1.27	2.44			
	Overall	15.10%				12.72%			12.72%			4.60%			4.60%			4.50%			4.50%			4.50%					
Departmental		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2023/2024		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2024/2025		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2025/2026		Summer		Winter		% Increase (for 2023/24)		2026/2027	
kWh (Centlec)	15.10%	2.48	2.48	2.48	2.48	12.72%	2.80	2.80	12.72%	2.80	2.80	4.60%	2.93	2.93	4.60%	3.06	3.06	4.50%	3.06	3.06	4.50%	3.06	3.06	4.50%	3.06	3.06			
Overall	15.10%					12.72%			12.72%			4.60%			4.60%			4.50%			4.50%			4.50%					

<b>Net Metering</b>	<b>kWh (Centric)</b>	<b>REPLACED BY NEW SSEG T/REPLACED BY NEW SSEG TARIFF</b>
	<b>Overall</b>	
<b>Alternative Resell Tariff</b>	<b>DISCONTINUED</b>	<b>DISCONTINUED</b>
	<b>Basic kWh</b>	
	<b>Overall</b>	
<b>SSEG (NEW)</b>		<b>% Increase (for 22/23)</b>
		<b>2023/2024 IMPORT</b>
		<b>Summer Winter</b>
		<b>2023/2024 EXPORT</b>
		<b>Summer Winter</b>
	<b>Basic Charge</b>	<b>% Increase (for 22/23)</b>
	<b>Peak (kWh)</b>	<b>2023/2024 IMPORT</b>
	<b>Standard (kWh)</b>	<b>Summer Winter</b>
	<b>Off Peak (kWh)</b>	<b>2023/2024 EXPORT</b>
	<b>Overall</b>	<b>Summer Winter</b>

**ANNEXURE A1**

**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**

**DETERMINATION OF PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS FOR THE  
2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **New date**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **1 July 2024** as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2024**

**End date: 30 JUNE 2025**

1. THAT in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

<b>Category</b>	<b>Rate in the Rand 2023/2024</b>	<b>Rate in the Rand 2024/2025</b>	<b>Tariff Code</b>
Residential Properties	0.9974	1.0602	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4, VAAGR2
Business and Commercial Properties	3.3919	3.6056	VABUS1
Industrial Properties	3.3919	3.6056	VABUS1
Agricultural Properties	0.2494	0.2651	VAAGR1
Mining Properties	3.3919	3.6056	VABUS1
Public Service Purposes	3.3919	3.6056	VAGOP1, VAGOV1
Government Properties	3.3919	3.6056	VAGOP1, VAGOV1
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	0.2494	0.2651	VAPSI1

Places of Public Worship	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1
Private Open Space	0.9974	1.0602	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Private Road	0.9974	1.0602	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Public Benefit Organisations	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1
Municipal Properties	0.0000	0.0000	VAMUN1
Guesthouses	3.3919	3.6056	VABUS1
Vacant Land	To be determined based on zoning or use	To be determined based on zoning or use	

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear property rates at the applicable interest rate.
4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2024/2025 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances:
  - 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value and reduction of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 100 000**.
  - 4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates.

4.3 **Age (60) / Senior Citizen and disabled persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R 200 000** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**.

The applicant must:

- i. be the registered owner of the property;
- ii. produce a valid identity document;
- iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;
- iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- v. reside permanently on the property as prescribed in Council's Property Rates Policy;
- vi. That the market value of the property does not exceed R 2 000 000 (Two million rand only);

4.4 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates **IF:**

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions (per month) as determined by the National Minister of Finance.

4.5 **Agricultural** – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.

4.6 **Township Development** – Owner of a township development **BE REBATED 50%** from amount levied on Property Rates.

5. **Public Service Infrastructure** properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be **LEVIED** at **MARKET VALUE LESS 30%**. That a Public Service Infrastructure property **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17 (1) (aA) and therefore is considered impermissible to levy rates:

- a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;

- b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
  - c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
  - d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
  - e) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.
6. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy, the following categories of properties **BE EXEMPTED** from paying property rates:
- 6.1 **Municipal Properties** (Except where non-market related rental is applicable in which case the property is categorised according to its use (i.e. residential, business, etc.)).
  - 6.2 **Properties owned by public benefit organisations** and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) and in adherence to the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy.
  - 6.3 **Places of Public Worship** including churches and properties of similar nature.

## ANNEXURE A2

### **Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**

### **DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 new date 2024**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services with effect from **1 July 2024** as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2024      VAT EXCLUDED**

**End date: 30 JUNE 2025**

The amounts due for wastewater services for the 2024/2025 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2024**.

The sewerage charges are linked to the market value of the property.

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.** The increase proposed tariff is an average of 6.3% with respect to residential and non-residential properties.

- Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

<b>Category</b>	<b>Rate in the Rand 2023/2024</b>	<b>Rate in the Rand 2024/2025</b>	<b>Minimum Charges Rand</b>	<b>Tariff Code</b>
Non-residential	0.6216	0.6608	196.91 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SADEP1, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01, SA2050
Residential	0.4213	0.4213	149.46 per month	SA0018, SA0020, SA0021, SAN022, SAIND1, SA2051
Exempt	0.0000	0.0000	0.00 per month	SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

- That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.
4. The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.
5. The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -
  - a. All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;
  - b. All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;
  - c. The residential properties in the following areas are excluded from the payment of sewerage charges:
    - i. Bloemdustria
    - ii. Ribblesdale
    - iii. Bloemspruit
    - iv. Bainsvlei
    - v. Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.
6. The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -
  - a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 170.86 (2023/2024: R 162.26)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SA4240, SP4180**);
  - b. For Bartimea School For The Deaf and Blind; Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School; Pholohlo Special School; Tswellang Special Intermediate School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 85.42 (2023/2024: R 81.13)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP5170**).

## **ANNEXURE A3**

# **Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**

## **TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **new date 2024**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services with effect from **1 July 2024** as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2024                    VAT EXCLUDED**

**End date: 30 JUNE 2025**

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2024/2025 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2024**.

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.** The proposed increase is an average of 6.3% which cater for CPI and input costs.

### **COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS**

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered, and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws as well as Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

#### **1... DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF**

**TARIFF CODE – RFRES1**

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

<b>Size of the Stand (Square meters)</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2023/2024</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2024/2025</b>
0 – 300	63.97	68.00
301 – 600	85.69	91.09
601 – 900	153.76	163.45
901 – 1500	212.94	226.36
More than 1500	281.68	299.43

## **2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT**

**TARIFF CODE – RFSS01**

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2023/2024</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2024/2025</b>
Per Unit	153.76	163.45

## **3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS**

**TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1**

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

<b>Size of the Stand (Square meters)</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2023/2024</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2024/2025</b>
0 – 300	63.97	68.00
301 – 600	85.69	91.09
601 – 900	153.76	163.45
901 – 1500	212.94	226.36
More than 1500	281.68	299.43

#### **4. BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1, RFMUN2**

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

<b>Frequency of removal</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2023/2024</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2024/2025</b>
Non-Bulk	366.92	390.04
Bulk	366.92	390.04

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

#### **5. EXEMPT PROPERTIES TARIFF CODE – RFGR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1**

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

- a. No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;
- b. Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;
- c. Any other exempt properties.

#### **6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS**

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of R 66.87 (2023/2024: R 62.91) will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);

For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of R 33.45 (2023/2024: R 31.45) will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

## **ANNEXURE A4**

# **Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**

## **Tariffs: Water Supply Services and Incidental Charges**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **New date**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2024** as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2024      VAT EXCLUDED**

**End date: 30 JUNE 2025**

### **1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES**

The amounts due for water services for the 2024/2025 financial year to be affected on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2024.

Reference to “per month” in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period averaging of 30,4375 days.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property, the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application

### **2. ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.**

#### **2.1. WATER TARIFFS**

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws and Credit and Debt Collection Policy of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2024 and accounts as from those generated in July 2024 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

All the tariffs are applicable to both conventional and prepaid water meters except where specifically excluded.

Where prepaid water meters are installed, a percentage in accordance with the debt collection and credit control policy of the vended amount may be deducted towards the settlement of any other outstanding debts owed by that property. This percentage may be increased to achieve the objectives as set out in the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy.

### 3.Tariffs:

<u>Residential</u>	<u>Tariff Code</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Tariff Code</u>
<b>Household Use/ Residential</b>	<b>WA0091</b>	<b>Businesses and Government</b>	<b>WA0090</b>
<b>Sport Clubs</b>	<b>WA0086</b>	<b>Schools and Churches</b>	<b>WA0092</b>
<b>Flats, Townhouses, Duets</b>	<b>WA0086</b>	<b>Industries</b>	<b>WA0093</b>
<b>Indigent Residential</b>	<b>WAIN91</b>	<b>South African Defense Force</b>	<b>WA0095</b>
<b>Basic availability charge</b>	<b>BW091</b>	<b>Combination meters</b>	<b>WA0101</b>
<b>Informal settlements</b>	<b>WAIC91</b>	<b>Fire meters</b>	<b>WA0084</b>
<b>Vacant land Fixed</b>	<b>BW0097/BW0107/BW0108</b>	<b>Purified Sewerage Effluent</b>	<b>WA0087</b>
		<b>Vacant land business</b>	<b>BW0105</b>
		<b>Boreholes</b>	<b>BW0098</b>

#### 3.1. Residential charges:

**Household Use/ Residential** **Tariff Code – WA0091**

**Sport Clubs (as per council sport scheme)** **Tariff Code – WA0086**

**Flats, Townhouses, Duets** **Tariff Code – WA0113**

**Indigent Residential** **Tariff Code – WAIN91**

The tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes or sport clubs, has been supplied.

For Flats, Townhouses, Duets and other similar types of improvements the total units consumed is divided by the number of consumers (Flats, Townhouses, Duets, etc.) as per the sliding scale below for household use.

Sports clubs referred to in this segment are only those that were incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme. If not, these are to be treated as a business.

If a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of business tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below.

#### **Consumption charges:**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 6 kl / month	11.40	11.97
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	32.23	34.49
31 – 60 kl / month	39.69	43.27
61 or more kl / month	48.37	53.20

#### **Basic Availability (fixed) charges:**

**Tariff Code – BW091**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	45.25	47,52

#### **3.2. Indigent Households:**

**Tariff Code – WAIN91**

The tariffs under this item is applicable to all registered indigents as per the Council's indigent policy.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 6 kl free basic consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

### Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	32.23	34.49
31 – 60 kl / month	39.69	43.27
61 or more kl / month	48.37	53.20

### Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

### **3.3. Private Internal Water Leaks**

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the General Manager: Revenue Management or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at R16.00 per kiloliter for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said General Manager. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak. This is only applicable to residential consumers.

### **3.4. Informal settlements**

**Tariff Code – WAIC91**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
This item is applicable in cases where stands units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available).	0.00	0.00

### **3.5. Unmetered and/or Unread Connections**

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

#### **3.5.1 Household use:**

**Tariff Code – BW0097/BW0107/BW0108**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per month.	69.50	75.76

### **3.6. Business and Other Use:**

<b>Businesses and Government</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0090</b>
<b>Schools and Churches</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0092</b>
<b>Industries</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0093</b>
<b>South African Defense Force</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0095</b>
<b>Combination meters</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0101</b>

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use.

New developers during construction phase will be charged at the business tariff rate as specified under this item for the duration of the development. After the development is complete, the property or properties will be charged at the rate as applicable to the category of the property that was developed.

### **Consumption charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
0 – 60 kl / month	29.37	30.84
61 – 100 kl / month	40.50	44.15
101 or more kl / month	50.11	55.12

## **Service Charges**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per month.  Applicable to all meters noted under item 3.6 except tariff WA0101	1046.97	1104.55

### **3.7 Fire meters**

**Tariff Code – WA0084**

A Fire meter is installed when there is an existing fire connection pipe. This meter is intended to measure water consumption when the property experiences fire challenge.

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per kl / month	37.49	40.86

### **3.8. Unmetered and/or Unread Connections**

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

#### **3.8.1 Business and other uses**

**Businesses and other**

**Tariff Code – BW0105**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per month.	1685.77	1837.50

### **3.9 Sewerage Effluent**

#### **3.9.1 Purified Sewerage Effluent**

**Tariff Code – WA0087**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per kl / month	3.00	3.27

**3.9.2 Raw Sewerage Effluent****Tariff Code – WA0088**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per kl / month	2.61	2.85

**3.10 Municipal Departmental:****Exclusive of VAT****Tariff Code – WA0096****Inclusive of VAT****Tariff Code – WA0996**

These include the charges for the consumption of water between municipal properties to record interdepartmental charges between the different Directorates of Council.

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per kl / month	72.33	78.84

**3.11 Boreholes****Tariff Code – BW0098**

A borehole, for the purposes of this document, is a narrow shaft bored in the ground, either vertically or horizontally which is used primarily for the extraction of water.

This tariff will apply to all categories of properties as noted in item 3, except for item 3.2, 3.6 and 3.9.

This tariff will apply to all properties with a borehole as noted above irrespective of whether a water connection has been made to the property.

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per month.	138.81	151.30

#### **4.CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER RESTRICTIONS National draughts– LEVEL 2**

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the first phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 5 should additional restrictions be required to be implemented.

**4.1 Household Use Tariff Code – WA0091**

**Sport Clubs Tariff Code – WA0086**

**Flats, Townhouses, Duets Tariff Code – WA0113**

##### **Consumption charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
0 – 6 kl / month	11.40	11.97
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	38.67	46.40
31 – 60 kl / month	55.56	77.78
61 or more kl / month	72.56	108.85

##### **Basic availability (fixed) charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	45.25	47.52

#### 4.2 Indigent Households:

**Tariff Code – WAIN91**

##### Consumption charges:

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	38.67	46.40
31 – 60 kl / month	55.56	77.78
61 or more kl / month	72.56	108.85

##### Availability (fixed) charges:

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

#### 4.3 Business and Other Uses:

<b>Businesses</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0090</b>
<b>Schools and Churches</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0092</b>
<b>Industries</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0093</b>
<b>South African Defense Force</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0095</b>
<b>Combination meters</b>	<b>Tariff Code – WA0101</b>

##### Consumption charges:

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
0 – 60 kl / month	29.37	30.84
61 – 100 kl / month	56.71	79.41
101 or more kl / month	85.18	144.79

**Service (fixed) charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per month.	1046.97	1104.55

**4.4 Fire meters**

**Tariff Code – WA0084**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per kl / month	44.99	49.49

**4.5. Municipal Departmental:**

**Exclusive of VAT** **Tariff Code – WA0096**

**Inclusive of VAT** **Tariff Code – WA0996**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Fixed rate per kl / month	86.79	91.56

## **5.CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER EMERGENCY SITUATION – LEVEL 3**

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the final phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 4 regarding the first phase of restrictions to be implemented.

**5.1 Household Use** **Tariff Code – WA0091**

**Sport Clubs** **Tariff Code – WA0086**

**Flats, Townhouses, Duets** **Tariff Code – WA0113**

### **Consumption charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
0 – 6 kl / month	11.40	11.97
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	45.12	46.40
31 – 60 kl / month	67.47	73.82
61 or more kl / month	96.75	107.67

### **Basic availability (fixed) charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	45.25	47.52

**5.2 Indigent Households:****Tariff Code – WAIN91****Consumption charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	28.14	30.11
16 – 30 kl / month	45.12	46.40
31 – 60 kl / month	67.47	73.82
61 or more kl / month	96.75	107.67

**Basic availability (fixed) charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

**5.3 Business and Other Uses:****Businesses****Tariff Code – WA0090****Schools and Churches****Tariff Code – WA0092****Industries****Tariff Code – WA0093****South African Defense Force****Tariff Code – WA0095****Combination meters****Tariff Code – WA0101****Consumption charges:**

<b>Tariff Structure</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
0 – 60 kl / month	29.37	30.84
61 – 100 kl / month	68.86	84.17
101 or more kl / month	110.23	157.82

**Service (fixed) charges:**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per month.	1046.97	1104.55

**5.4 Fire meters**

**Tariff Code – WA0084**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	52.48	52.48

**5.5 Municipal Departmental:**

**Exclusive of VAT** **Tariff Code – WA0096**

**Inclusive of VAT** **Tariff Code – WA0996**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Fixed rate per kl / month	96.26	101.26

## **6.CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND OTHER CHARGES**

### **6.1 New water connections**

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes and water connections including fire connections. This will also be applicable to new connections for prepaid meters.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm	6 500.00	7 085.00
20mm	7 650.00	8 338.50
Greater than 20mm	Quotation	Quotation

If there is an existing connection to water through conventional means and the consumer wants to install a prepaid meter, the following fee is applicable:

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm	1 230.00	1 340.70
20mm	1 230.00	1 353.00
Any other sizes	On a Quotation Basis	On a Quotation Basis

This will not apply to areas covered under the municipalities' prepaid conversion strategy.

### **6.2 Testing of water meters**

The amount is to be paid as a deposit for the testing of a meter if the customer suspects that a meter is faulty or providing inaccurate readings. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is faulty, the deposit will be refunded to the customer. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is NOT faulty, the customer will relinquish the deposit.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Residential Meters (15/20 mm)	1 400.00	1 540.00
Non-Residential Meters (25 mm and above)	6 500.00	7 150.00

### **6.3 Removal of water meters**

The following fees apply when there is a request to remove a water meter from a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	2 240.00	2 464.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	QUOTATION	QUOTATION

#### 6.4 Reconnection of water meter

The following fees apply when a meter was disconnected on a property in terms of the debt and credit collection policy. This is the fee that must be paid to reconnect the water on the property.

Classification	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
Residential	1 250.00	1 362.50
Non-Residential	3 500.00	3 815.00

#### 6.5 Penalties on illegal connections

The consumer will also be charged for estimated consumption during the period of illegal connection. Further to that the municipality may remove the water connection from the property and will only re-instate as and when account is settled in full including any penalties or other charges.

##### 6.5.1 Bypassing of meters

The following fees is applicable when a meter is bypassed in any means by a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2023/24	Tariff 2024/25
15mm and 20mm	16 000.00	17 600.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	30 000.00	33 000.00

##### 6.5.2 Straight connections

A straight (direct) connection is when a water meter has been removed illegally or any other means was implemented to have a water connection without it being measured by a water meter or other means as per the approved policies of the municipality.

The following fees is applicable when a straight (direct) connection has been made on a property.

<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
15mm	25 500.00	28 050.00
20mm	25 500.00	28 050.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	To be determined by case	To be determined by case

## **6.6 Reinstatement of supply of water**

When there is tampering or where the water connection was discontinued in line with the debt and credit collection policy or any other policy of the municipality, the following fees are payable in respect of those items: -

### **6.6.1 Due to tampering**

<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
15mm	2 700.00	2 970.00
20mm	2 900.00	3 190.00
25mm	5 800.00	6 380.00
40mm	6 000.00	6 600.00
50mm	22 000.00	24 200.00
80mm	28 000.00	30 800.00
100mm	32 000.00	35 200.00
150mm	82 000.00	90 200.00

### **6.6.2 Following discontinuation demolition**

<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
15mm,20mm and 25mm	22 000.00	24 200.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	52 000.00	57 200.00

## **6.7 Deposits for new water connections**

When a new connection for water is made or when an account is opened, the following deposits will be required to be paid upon registration of an account (or by any means as allowed by the municipality policies and procedures). This deposit will be refunded upon request when an account is closed. A standard deposit amount may be charged where the consumer is converting to a prepaid water meter that is awaiting installation.

<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>Category of property</b>	<b>Tariff 2023/24</b>	<b>Tariff 2024/25</b>
15mm	Residential	560.00	700.00
20mm	Residential	1 500.00	2 000.00
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	Business and other	10 000.00	12 000.00
40mm – 50mm	Business and other	28 000.00	30 800.00
80mm	Business and other	75 000.00	82 500.00
100mm – 150mm	Business including developers	135 000.00	148 500.00
100mm – 150mm	Residential and body corporate	96 000.00	105 600.00
50mm	Hydrant Standpipes	23 000.00	25 300.00

### **THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:**

1. That Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures as quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services as published by the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

## PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Upon the submission and adoption of the IDP Process plan by the city's Council on 1 September 2023 as required by Regulation 21(1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act which unambiguously requires the Mayor of the municipality to at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget and the review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, the city started to implement the milestones contained in the process plan.

The 2024/2029 Integrated Development Plan and 2024/2025 to 2026/2027 MTREF budget will be tabled for approval at a Council meeting on or before 31 May 2024.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2024/2025 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

**Key dates IDP, MTREF Budget, Budget related policies, Sectoral Plans and Performance Management Activity Plan 2024/2025 financial year**

**Preparation Phase**

<b>Period</b>	<b>Legislation</b>	<b>Integrated Development Planning</b>	<b>Budget Process</b>	<b>Performance Management</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>	<b>Progress to date</b>
July – August 2023	MFMA 21 (1)(b)	Tabling of IDP/Budget Process Plan 2024/2025		Conclude the Annual Performance Agreements 2023/2024	Ex. Mayor Ex. Mayor City Manager HODs	01 September 2023 Completed 11 August 2023
July – August 2023	MFMA 53 (1) (c) (iii) MSA 57			Submission of the Annual Financial Statement to the Auditor General	CM CFO	31 August 2023 for stand-alone AFS and APR
August 2023	MFMA Guidance			Submission of the Annual Performance Report to the Auditor General		29 September 2023 for Consolidated AFS and APR
Oct 2023	MFMA 52 (d)			Submission of 1st quarter section 52 report to Council for approval.	CFO City Manager HODs	Completed 01 November 2023
Nov-Dec 2023	MSA 29 (1) (b)	Public participation: ▪ Provide implementation of the IDP and Sectoral Plans ▪ Solicit inputs on community needs by		Public participation: Budget and Related Policies	Speaker Ward Councillors Ward Committees	Completed

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
		<p>means of Councillors and Ward Committee's reports</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Solicit inputs from various focus groups</li> <li>▪ Review the Spatial Development Framework and discuss intended spatial commitments</li> <li>▪ District Development Plan/One Plan</li> </ul> <p><b>NB:</b> Various possible methods of communication will be used in meeting this milestone.</p>			HOD's Centlec Management	Completed
Dec 2023	MFMA Guidance	Sectoral plans are developed	Capital investment reviewed		HOD's Centlec Management	

### Strategy Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
Jan 2024	MFMA Guidance	Submission of final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast		CFO, HOD Engineering Centlec Management		-
Jan 2024	MFMA 52 (d)	Centlec submit budget	Centlec submit draft	Submission of 2nd quarter section 52 report to Council for approval	CFO City Manager HODs and Centlec CEO	Completed
Jan 2024	MFMA 72 (1)(b)		Table in council mid-year budget report	Submission of the SDBIP mid-year performance assessment report section 72 for period December Council approval	CFO City Manager	Completed
Jan 2024	SCM Reg 6 (3) and (4)		EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF report	Submission of Mid – Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report National Treasury	City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed
Jan 2024	MFMA 127 (2)		Table in Council the Annual Report of the City and CENTLEC and Publish on the Website	Table in Council the Annual Report of the City and CENTLEC and Publish on the Website	Ex. Mayor	Completed
Feb 2024	MFMA 28(4)	Council approve Revised SDBIP	Council approve Adjustment Budget.		Ex. Mayor City Manager	Completed

<b>Period</b>	<b>Legislation</b>	<b>Integrated Development Planning</b>	<b>Budget Process Management</b>	<b>Performance Management</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>	<b>Progress to date</b>
Feb 2024	MFMA Guidance	IDP and Budget Steering Committee			Ex. Mayor City Manager	Completed

### Project Phase

<b>Period</b>	<b>Legislation</b>	<b>Integrated Development Planning</b>	<b>Budget Process</b>	<b>Performance Management</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>	<b>Progress to date</b>
Feb 2024	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the proposed projects and programs on the Draft IDP	Discuss the terms of the proposed projects programmes		City Manager CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed
Feb 2024	MFMA Guidance		Finalisation of Capital investment development/review process of sectoral plans		HOD's Centlec Management	Completed

### Integration Phase

<b>Period</b>	<b>Legislation</b>	<b>Integrated Development Planning</b>	<b>Budget Process</b>	<b>Performance Management</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>	<b>Progress to date</b>
February 2024	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the National and Provincial Departments proposed projects and programs on the Draft IDP			City Manager CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed

## Approval Phase

<b>Period</b>	<b>Legislation</b>	<b>Integrated Development Planning</b>	<b>Budget Process</b>	<b>Performance Management</b>	<b>Responsibility</b>	<b>Progress to date</b>
March 2024	MFMA 16 (2)	Tabling of the 2024/2025 Draft IDP, Sectoral Plans including revisions	Tabling of 2024/2027 Draft MTREF Budget and budget related policies – MMM and Centlec	Adopt an oversight report comments on the Annual Report	City Manager Council	Noted by council
April 2024	MFMA 52(d)	Make the draft available for public comments <b>NB:</b> Various possible methods of communication will be used in meeting this milestone	Make the draft Budget available for public comments	Submission of quarter section report to Council for approval	3 <sup>rd</sup> CFO City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed
April 2024	MFMA 22(a)(ii)	Review comments and make adjustments to the draft IDP	Review comments and make adjustments to the draft Budget and related policies		Speaker City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed
April 2024	MFMA Guidance	IDP and Budget Steering Committee			Ex. Mayor City Manager Council	Completed
May 2024	MFMA 24(1)	Approve the 2024/2025 IDP and related sectoral plans	Approve 2024/2027 Budget and related budget policies			Expected to be done during this council meeting
June 2024	MFMA 53 (1) (c) (ii)			Approval of SDBIP 2024/2025	Ex. Mayor	Not yet due

## PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Legislation mandates the Council of a municipality to encourage the involvement of the local community and to consult the local community about (I) the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider and (ii) the available options for service delivery. Legislation places special emphasis on gender equity. It instructs municipalities to promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority. Legislation further accords members of the local community the right to (I) contribute to the decision-making processes of the municipality and (ii) submit written or oral recommendations, representations and complaints - to the municipal council or to another political structure or a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality. Moreover, residents have the right to be informed of decisions of the municipal Council affecting their rights, and property.

In this instance the office responsible for IDP published the dates, venues and times on the City's website and through other media publications. This was one of the means of communication utilised to communicate with communities and other stakeholders including the internal structures who were also encouraged to participate and be afforded an opportunity to make comments, inputs and write submissions as required by legislation. The schedule of those meetings is presented below:

DEPARTMENTS, ENTITIES AND ORGANISATIONS	DATES	VENUE	TIME	REQUIRED ATTENDEES	WARD COMMITTEES
Ward Councillors	Thurs, 01 February 2024	Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium	09:00 – 12:00	EMT and GMs   Ward Cllrs	N/A
Ward Committees	Fri, 02 February 2024	Thaba Nchu Region – Civic Centre	10:00 – 13:00	Ward Committees   MMM officials   Provincial gov. officials   Other Entities	39, 40, 41, 42, 49
Ward Committees	Tues, 06 February 2024	Botshabelo Region – H Hall	09:00 – 12:00	Ward Committees   MMM officials   Provincial gov. officials   Other Entities	27, 28 29, 30, 31, 32
Ward Committees	Wed, 07 February 2024	Botshabelo Region – Samson Sefuthi Hall	13:00 – 16:00	Ward Committees   MMM officials   Provincial gov. officials   Other Entities	33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38
Ward Committees	Thurs, 08 February 2024	Naledi Region – Dewetsdorp Community Hall	10:00 – 13:00	Ward Committees   MMM officials   Provincial gov. officials   Other Entities	43, 50
Ward Committees	Fri, 09 February 2024	Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium	10:00 – 13:00	Ward Committees   MMM officials   Provincial gov. officials   Other Entities	1, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 44
Ward Committees		Bloemfontein Region – Lesley Monnanyane Hall	13:00 – 16:00	Ward Committees   MMM officials   Provincial gov. officials   Other Entities	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51
Non-Governmental Organisations	Mon, 12 February 2024	Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium	09:00 – 12:00	3 Representatives each sector	N/A
Organised Business		Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium	13:00 – 16:00	3 Representatives each sector	N/A
Organised Community Forums	Tues, 13 February 2024	Bram Fischer Building Indaba Auditorium,	13:00 – 16:00	3 Representatives each sector	N/A

## **FEEDBACK ON SUBMISSIONS MADE BY COMMUNITIES AND STAKEHOLDERS**

Mangaung Communities, Businesses, NGOs and all other interested parties were invited to participate and make submissions and inputs on the draft MTREF Budget. Opportunity was given to until 22 April 2024 (25 days) to submit inputs.

Please see below a summary of submissions made for consideration into the budget, related policies and tariffs:

<b>Nature of inputs received</b>	<b>Number of submissions received</b>	<b>Detailed summary of the inputs/submissions received</b>
Communities	25	<p>Comments on policies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Property rates – Request for trading in hunting of game to be included as agricultural property</li> <li>- Write off – Requests on handover of debt to agency and reduction of amounts for write off authority</li> <li>- Tariff policy – Inputs on maximum distribution losses, structure on revision of erf as base for refuse charges as well as base for sanitation charges</li> </ul> <p>Comments on Tariffs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lower increase in property rates or higher rebates, lower increase in refuse, lower increase in sanitation and lower increase in Bloemwater</li> </ul> <p>Comments on budget (figures):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Unrealistic Revenue figures for electricity and collection rate</li> <li>- Too high employee costs and overtime</li> </ul> <p>General comments on budget</p>
NGO's	5	<p>Comments on Tariffs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Increases on tariffs too high and unaffordable for NGO's</li> <li>- Increase on tariffs are above CPI and should be reduced</li> </ul> <p>Comments on projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Additional funding for eradication of bucket system, alternative sewer solutions and emptying of pit latrines</li> </ul> <p>Comments on policies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Property Rates – comments on definitions, categories of owners, encroaching of boundaries, exemptions and rebates</li> </ul>
National Treasury	1	See attached comments in annexure

## 2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

### IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA4

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand				3 292 869	3 753 930	3 864 613	4 486 696	4 422 524	4 422 524	5 123 130	5 315 120	5 545 134
ORGANIZATIONAL STRENGTH				1 431 553	1 653 176	1 842 263	1 828 297	1 828 297	1 828 297	2 062 575	2 207 520	2 342 886
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				532 486	589 683	709 713	724 107	724 107	724 107	847 732	907 991	963 718
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				1 853 702	1 917 739	2 203 432	2 392 334	2 392 334	2 392 334	2 746 689	2 983 905	3 213 179
ECONOMIC GROWTH SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	7 110 609	7 914 527	8 620 022	9 431 433	9 367 262	9 367 262	10 780 125	11 414 536	12 064 918

### IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.SA5

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand				4 265 950	4 347 904	4 779 716	4 646 308	4 590 923	4 590 923	5 251 051	5 443 584	5 688 819
ORGANIZATIONAL STRENGTH												
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				396 623	272 516	269 650	310 127	272 764	272 764	306 569	324 826	339 644
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				811 948	1 021 407	1 187 913	866 848	853 168	853 168	926 469	987 867	1 021 129
ECONOMIC GROWTH				2 479 687	3 915 006	3 129 846	2 898 810	2 935 934	2 935 934	3 249 781	3 041 783	2 870 712
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				22 794	25 064	21 928	23 931	19 584	19 584	20 783	21 739	22 739
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	7 977 002	9 581 898	9 389 054	8 746 025	8 672 373	8 672 373	9 754 653	9 819 799	9 943 043

### IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction,

job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA6

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27		
ORGANIZATIONAL STRENGTH			368 817	290 306	267 110	455 858	339 375	339 375	586 831	527 784	438 408		
			1	68	-	1	501	501	-	-	-		
			208 873	285 814	184 544	151 804	170 144	170 144	251 196	306 157	321 995		
			249 123	276 570	240 872	537 074	443 782	443 782	495 054	495 359	609 454		
			-	848	2 684	9 750	6 950	6 950	6 800	20 682	18 740		
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure			1	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 487	960 751	960 751	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
05 - Community Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal / (Landfill) Sites)										
Informal Settlement Households - Refuse Removal	Households				69 020			71 098	72 520	73 245
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value				123027 560			135512 788	155420 160	168040 277
- Refuse Removal	Households				69 704			37 908	38 666	39 439
08 - Technical Services										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Sanitation	Households				63960 965			68158 584	72649 934	78549 109
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value				37 165			37 908	38 666	39 439
- Receiving Sanitation	Households				37 165			37 908	38 666	39 439
(R000)	Rand Value									
09 - Water										
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households				37 165			71 098	72 520	73 245
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value				133546 400			215183 185	239239 675	265986 571
(R000)	Rand Value				69 704			37 908	38 666	39 439
12 - Energy										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity	Households				29954 922			33609 423	37709 773	41310 302
Informal Settlements (R000)	Households				37 165			33609 423	33709 773	41310 302
- Receiving Electricity	Households							37 908	38 666	39 439

### 3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

#### B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

SA8

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,4%	1,9%	4,1%	2,4%	2,4%	2,4%	2,2%	1,9%	1,1%	0,6%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,4%	1,9%	4,1%	2,4%	2,4%	2,4%	2,2%	1,9%	1,1%	0,6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1,5%	2,4%	4,6%	2,2%	2,2%	2,2%	2,4%	1,7%	1,0%	0,5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	31,0%	16,9%	0,0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,9%	10,8%	7,3%	3,9%
Liquidity	Current assets/current liabilities	0,9	0,8	0,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,0	2,1	3,6	7,7
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,9	0,9	0,8	1,9	1,8	1,8	1,0	2,1	3,6	7,7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities										
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,3	0,3	0,2	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,2	1,3	2,4	5,6
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	56,9%	140,7%	91,9%	90,9%	90,9%	90,9%	109,7%	102,5%	111,3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		56,9%	140,7%	92,0%	90,9%	90,9%	90,9%	109,7%	102,5%	111,3%	116,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	90,9%	82,8%	83,1%	32,8%	33,0%	33,0%	108,6%	36,1%	36,8%	37,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		233,4%	122,3%	91,1%	86,0%	86,0%	86,0%	59,2%	110,1%	39,6%	13,9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Total Volume Losses (kW) technical											
Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)											
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold/units purchased and generated)											
Water Volumes - System input											
Bulk Purchase											
Water treatment works											
Natural sources											
Total Volume Losses (kL)											
Water Distribution Losses (2)											
Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)											
% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold/units purchased and generated)											
Employee costs											
Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)											
Remuneration											
Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)											
Repairs & Maintenance											
R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)											
Finance charges & Depreciation											
FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)											
DP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage											
(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year											
ii.Q/S Service Debtors to Revenue											
Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure											
iii. Cost coverage											

## **4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

### **4.1 Budget Policies**

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

1. Property Rates Policy (Reviewed)
2. Tariff Policy
3. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (Amended)
4. Petty Cash Policy
5. Travel and substance policy
6. Supply chain Management policy (Amended)
7. Banking and investment policy
8. Land disposal policy
9. Indigent policy (Amended)
10. Funding and reserves policy
11. Borrowing policy
12. Capital infrastructure investment policy
13. Policy on long term financial planning
14. Virement policy
15. Policy on the writing off irrecoverable debt (Reviewed)
16. Adopt A Park Policy
17. Cost Containment Policy

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website ([www.mangaung.co.za](http://www.mangaung.co.za)) .

### **4.2. Amended Policies (Annexure B)**

The following amended budget related policies are submitted for approval by Council:

#### **1. Supply Chain Management Policy:**

P13 CHANGE 2.5 This policy is effective as from 1 July 2024.

P19 CHANGE 6.7 All documents pertaining to the procurement of goods or services by means of formal written price quotations of a transaction value above R2 000 and up to R750 000 (VAT included), as well as all documents pertaining to procurements by means of competitive bidding of a transaction value over R750 000 (VAT included), will be issued, received and submitted for finalization by the SCM Sub-Department.

P19 CHANGE 7.4 The Municipality shall be exempted from compliance with regulations 4(3) and 29(2) of the Regulations insofar as the regulations- (a) prohibit the delegation or sub-delegation of any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of the municipality or municipal entity or to a committee which is not exclusively composed of officials of the municipality or municipal entity; and (b) require a bid adjudication committee to consist of four senior managers. Under the following conditions.

- P19 CHANGE 7.4.1 Where the Municipal has four senior managers approved in its organogram but filled less than four and the posts are funded and are not subject to a moratorium emanating from implementing cost containment measures, the municipality or municipal entity will be given six to 12 months from the date of this exemption to fill the specific positions subject to the bid adjudication committee still having a senior supply chain management practitioner and a technical expert in the relevant field as contemplated in regulation 29(2)(ii) and (iii).
- P20 CHANGE 7.4.2 Where it is not viable for the posts in subparagraph (7.4.2) above to be filled, yet there are vacant positions, the municipality or municipal entity may consider appointing an official in an acting capacity to fulfil the role of senior manager in those instances.
- P20 CHANGE 7.4.3 For those municipalities or municipal entities with less than four senior managers approved in their organogram, they may utilise senior managers from neighbouring municipalities in accordance with section 88 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998); and
- P20 CHANGE 7.4.4 Senior Managers who are members of the bid adjudication committee will be allowed to sub-delegate, in writing, their responsibilities to competent staff members (official reporting directly to the member of the committee) in cases where they cannot attend specific sittings of the committee.
- P20 CHANGE 7.5 Final awards in a competitive bidding process may only be made through the committee system for competitive bids provided for in chapter 3. The delegated authority may in respect of a formal quotation process only be permitted, to make a final award in a formal price quotation process for quotations with the value up to R750 000, any bid above R750 000 will be through the committee system as provided for in paragraph 17.
- P25 CHANGE 11.4 See changes to table below:
- | <b>PROCUREMENT MECHANISM</b>   | <b>TOTAL TRANSACTION VALUE</b>      |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Petty Cash Purchases   | R01 to R 2000 (VAT inclusive)       |
| Formal written quotations obtained from the CSD  | R2 001 to R30 000 (VAT inclusive).  |
| Formal written quotations through a seven-day advertisement process                    | R30 001 to R750 000 (VAT inclusive) |
| Competitive bidding process  | Above R750 000 (VAT inclusive)      |
| Negotiations, sole supplier and unsolicited bids by the Accounting Officer / delegates | Any Value                           |
- P25 ADD 11.5 General pre-conditions applicable to the consideration of formal written quotations, as well as bids.
- P27 CHANGE 13.1.2 formal written price quotations for procurement of a transaction value over R2 000 up to R30 000 (VAT included).
- P27 CHANGE 13.1.3 formal written quotations for procurement of a transaction value over R30 001 up to R750 000 (VAT included).
- P27 CHANGE 13.1.4.1 all procurements above a transaction value of R750 000 (VAT included); and

- P27 CHANGE 13.2.2 a competitive bidding process may be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value lower than R750 000 (VAT included).
- P28 CHANGE 15.1 Formal written quotations obtained from the Prospective Service provider register by SCM Sub-Directorate – R2001 to R30 000
- P28 CHANGE 15.1.2 If it is not feasible to obtain at least 3 (three) quotations, the reasons must be recorded for the approval of the General Manager: Supply Chain Management and such shall be reported Monthly to the CFO.
- P28 CHANGE 15.1.7 The General Manager may negotiate market related prices with the preferred / recommended bidder(s) depending on delegations of powers.
- P29 CHANGE 15.2 Formal written quotations obtained by the SCM Sub-Department – R30 001 to R750 000
- P29 CHANGE 15.2.1 All procurement documentation for the procurement of goods and services above R30 000 up to R750 000 (VAT included), must be submitted to the SCM Sub-Department for advertisement of quotations on the Municipality's notice boards and website for a period of not less than least 7 (seven) calendar days.
- P29 CHANGE 15.2.8 The General Manager may negotiate market related prices with the preferred / recommended bidder(s) depending of delegations of powers.
- P30 CHANGE 15.3.3 In the event that quotations have been invited via the notice boards and website of the Municipality and is not feasible to obtain three (3) quotations reasons shall be recorded for not obtaining the said quotations and no additional quotations shall be obtained should the number of responses be less than 3 (three).
- P30 CHANGE 15.3.4 All formal written quotations solicited must be processed in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 and offers received must be evaluated on a comparative basis, taking into account unconditional discounts and the applicable 80/20 preference points.
- P30 CHANGE 15.3.11 The successful bidder shall be required to complete both MBD 7.1 (Contract form and MBD 7.2 (Commitment to render the prescribed services).
- P30 CHANGE 15.3.12 Service Providers who fails to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions as set out in the contract will be notified in writing of such poor or non-performance.
- P30 CHANGE 15.3.13 Should the Service Provider continue to fail to perform, the contract will be terminated, and the Service Provider shall be reported to National Treasury for inclusion on the database of restricted Service Providers.
- P32 CHANGE 15.8.1.1 (d) where all applicable MBD forms are not fully completed and duly signed.
- P32 CHANGE 15.8.1.1 (h) where bid document is dismantled and bid documents pages are missing.

- P34 CHANGE 15.8.3.2 (b) In the exceptional cases where is impractical and impossible to follow supply chain management processes.
- P34 CHANGE 15.8.3.2 (f) Any justifiable reason to deviate from the normal supply chain management processes.
- P34 CHANGE 15.8.3.5.2 Strategic advertising space
- P35 CHANGE 16.1.1 Goods or services above a transaction value of R750 000 (VAT included) must be procured through a competitive bidding process, save for the exceptional cases allowable by Treasury which includes services as contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act.
- P35 CHANGE 16.1.2 No requirement for goods or services above an estimated transaction value of R750 000 (VAT included) may deliberately be split into parts or items of lesser value merely for the sake of procuring the goods or services otherwise than through competitive bidding.
- P35 CHANGE 16.2.1.1 The SCM Sub-Directorate shall by notice published in the newspapers circulating in the municipality, municipality's website, municipal notice boards and tender publication portal, invite bids for procurements which involves or is likely to involve an estimated amount exceeding R750 000 (VAT included) or any such greater amount as may be determined by the municipality from time to time.
- P36 CHANGE 16.2.2.8 The General Manager: SCM / CFO in consultation with the Head of Department concerned may, if necessary, communicate with prospective bidders prior to bid closing in order to supply additional information or to clarify vague points in the bid documents (Addendum). Such communication shall be in the form of a prescribed notice and shall, where possible, be issued at least 7 days prior to the bid closing date by the General Manager: supply chain management.
- P39 CHANGE 16.2.6.4 Where possible and it becomes necessary to extend the bid period, a notice shall be published in the press at least 7 days prior to the original bid closing date. This notice shall also be posted on the notice boards at designated Municipal offices, and a notice to all bidders of bids received at that stage to this effect shall be issued by the General manager: supply chain management.
- P41 CHANGE 16.2.8.5 The contents of the above paragraph are not applicable to the transversal term contracts, arranged by the relevant treasuries on behalf of the municipalities and municipal entities and, specific term contracts, the latter refers to orders placed as and when commodities are required at the time of awarding of a contract and required quantities were unknown.
- P42 CHANGE 16.2.9.1 (d) The contents of the above paragraph are not applicable to the transversal term contracts, arranged by the relevant treasuries on behalf of the municipalities and municipal entities and, specific term contracts, the latter refers to orders placed as and when commodities are required at the time of awarding of a contract and required quantities were unknown.
- P43 CHANGE 16.2.11.2 The bid closing date may be extended if circumstances justify this action. The closing date may only be extended if there is

sufficient time to publish a prescribed bid closing. Such extension shall be granted by the General Manager: supply chain management seven (7) days before closing date of the bid.

- P45 CHANGE 16.2.16.1 (a) (vi) Where all applicable MBD forms are not fully completed and duly signed.
- P45 CHANGE 16.2.16.1 (a) (viii) Where bid document is dismantled and bid documents pages are missing.
- P47 CHANGE 16.2.21.2 The Municipality shall not be obliged to accept the lowest or any bid. For goods and services, the Municipality shall have the right to accept the whole bid or part of a bid or any item or part of an item or accept more than one bid at any given time. The Municipality may also increase or decrease number of bidders from the initial indicated number in the bid document subject that reasons to do so are state and justifiable.
- P54 CHANGE 16.9.2 For the procurement of the services of consultants up to R750 000 (VAT included):
- P54 CHANGE 16.9.3.1 the value of the contract exceeds R750 000 (VAT included); or
- P58 CHANGE 17.2.4 The Municipal Manager shall appoint bid committee secretaries and also make appropriate arrangements to ensure that secretarial and such other administrative support services as may be required are provided to bid committees.
- P58 CHANGE 17.4.1 The employee responsible for procurements in a Department, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, written draft specifications and related documentation in respect of any offer to be invited by his Department for the procurement of a contract the estimated value of which is likely to exceed R750 000 inclusive of VAT.
- P59 CHANGE 17.4.3.1 the details of the preference point system which shall be used when evaluating a particular offer if the value of the contract exceeds R750 000 (VAT included) or such lower amount as the Municipal Manager may determine in any specific case or category of cases.
- P59 CHANGE 17.4.3.2 any specific goal for which a point may be awarded in terms of the preference point system must be clearly specified in the specification if the value of the contract, inclusive of value-added tax, exceeds R750 000 (VAT included) or such lower amount as the Municipal Manager may determine in any specific case or category of cases.
- P62 CHANGE 17.6.11 User Department shall be required to compile technical assessment reports including due diligence of all submitted technical information / documents for consideration by the Bid evaluation committee.
- P69 CHANGE 20.4 (i) The bid evaluation / adjudication committee before making a recommendation or an award, shall consider objective criteria (risk assessment) in addition to those of section 2 (d) and (e) of preferential procurement policy framework act no.5 of 2000

- P69 CHANGE 20.4 (ix) The municipality shall award the bid to the bidder who scored the highest procurement points after considering risk assessment as an objective criteria.
- P69 CHANGE 20.4 (x) The Municipality reserves the right to award the bid to any bidder who meets municipal risk assessment as an objective criteria.
- P70 CHANGE 21.2.3 Head of departments shall monitor and review the supply vendor's performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions for goods or services.
- P72 CHANGE 22.2.3.3 The contents of the above paragraph are not applicable to the transversal term contracts, arranged by the relevant treasuries on behalf of the municipalities and municipal entities and, specific term contracts, the latter referees to orders placed as and when commodities are required at the time of awarding of a contract and required quantities were unknown.
- P75 CHANGE 23.2
1. Points awarded for preference points (specific goal) shall be as follows:
    - (a) Contracting with persons / category of persons – (Specific Goals)
      - Race - Black People
      - Gender (Woman) - Black People
      - Disability (Individuals) - Black People
      - Youth (Aged 35) - Black People
  2. Points awarded for preference (RDP goals) shall be as follows:
    - (b) RDP (Specific Goals)
      - Promotion of SMMME's - (Sub-contracting - EME / QSE).
      - Creating of job opportunities - (appointment of interns)
      - Promotion of enterprises located in Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality - (Locality)
- P77 CHANGE 23.10.7 Where applicable, service providers / Contractors shall be expected to set aside 1% of the contract value for employment of interns/ learnerships for contracts worth more than R10 000 000.
- P78 ADD 23.13.4 This paragraph only applies to the extent of matters of a litigious nature. All non-litigious and other legal allocations must still follow the processes as outlined in paragraph 23.13 with respect to allocation of work.
- P79 23.13.12 Where contractors (Construction related projects) are appointed on the panel using functionality as a evaluation criteria, the said mentioned contractors appointed on the panel shall be invited to submit quotation / bids by the SCM unit and such shall be technically assessed, evaluated and adjudicated by both evaluation and adjudication committee for consideration by the Accounting Officer depending on the delegation of powers.
- P80 CHANGE 24.6.1 For formal written quotations above R2000.00 up to R750 000.00 (VAT inclusive), the General Manager: Supply Chain Management shall reject a formal written quotation submitted by the bidder who scored highest procurement points, if such bidder failed to provide proof of tax compliance status within the stipulated timeframe as stated on paragraph 24.6.

- P80 CHANGE 24.6.2 For bids above R750 000.00 (VAT inclusive) the Chairperson of the Bid Adjudication Committee shall reject a bid submitted by the bidder who scored highest procurement points, if such a bidder fails to provide proof of tax compliance status within the stipulated timeframe on paragraph 24.6.
- P89 CHANGE ANNEXURE B 1 (c) and (d)  
(c) For amounts above R30 001 to a maximum of R750 000 : Formal written quotations  
(d) For amounts above R750 000 : Competitive bidding process
- P89 CHANGE ANNEXURE B 2 (a) to (e)  
(a) For amounts to maximum of R 2000 : Head of Departments  
(b) For amounts from R 2001 to R 500 000 : GM: Supply Chain Management  
(c) For amounts from R 500 001 to R 750 000 : Chief Financial Officer  
(d) For amounts from R 750 001 to R10 000 000 : Bid Adjudication Committee / CFO  
(e) Above R10 000 000 : City Manager
- P89 CHANGE ANNEXURE B 3 (a) to (d)  
(a) For amounts from R0 to R500 000 : General Managers  
(b) For amounts from R500 001 to R5000 000 : Head of Department  
(c) For amounts from R500 001 to R5 000 000 : Chief Financial Officer  
(d) Above R5000 000 : City Manager
- P89 CHANGE ANNEXURE B 4 (a) to (d)  
(a) For amounts from R0 to R500 000 : General Managers  
(b) For amounts from R500 001 to R5000 000 : Head of Department  
(c) For amounts from R5000 001 to R5 000 000 : Chief Financial Officer  
(d) Above R5000 000 : City Manager

## **2. Credit control and debt collection Policy:**

P14 DELETE 8 (7) written permission of the owner may be requested from the owner by the Municipality. If AND , where permission has been granted, as a last resort is

P21 ADD 17 (7) (g) The Municipality may charge a fee for the replacement of a pre-paid user interface device. The fee is subject to an exclusion of approved indigent household with a condition that the device is not damaged by the client. The fee will be determined by council from time to time.

P22 ADD 18 (6) In a case where a payment is made without using an applicable correct reference number and the payment is not claimed within a period of three (3) years, the payment shall be confiscated after a public notice has been issued for a period of three (3) months.

P22 ADD 18 (7) An applicable reference number shall be regarded as either the ten (10) digit debtors account number or twenty (20) digit vote number.

### **3. Indigent Policy:**

P5 CHANGE 7.3 2024/2027

P7 CHANGE 9.3.3.3 words “Sassa letter” and “three bank statements” were added.

P7 CHANGE Sentence “which includes reference to the relationship with applicant and account holder if surnames differ” was added.

P15 CHANGE 24 The following was added:

Name	Tel No	Email Address
Salome Mokhooa	051 405 8347	<a href="mailto:Salome.mokhooa@mangaung.co.za">Salome.mokhooa@mangaung.co.za</a>
Jabulani Khoale	051 405 8618	<a href="mailto:Jabulani.khoale@mangaung.co.za">Jabulani.khoale@mangaung.co.za</a>
Pakisho Moremi	051 410 6667	<a href="mailto:Pakisho.moremi@mangaung.co.za">Pakisho.moremi@mangaung.co.za</a>

## **5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

### **5.1 Key Parameters**

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the departments to kick start the planning process in December 2023. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- MFMA Circular 126 & 128
- The outcome of the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Based on the scenario as outlined above it is proposed that the growth in the operating budget should be curbed on average at the following rates:

EXPENDITURE	BUDGET PARAMETERS		
	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
AVERAGE CPI INFLATION RATE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
GENERAL EXPENDITURE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	6%	6%	6%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
DEBT IMPAIRMENT	R 1,258,320,302	R 1,316,203,036	R 1,375,432,172
DEPRECIATION	R 327,193,778	R 359,913,156	R 395,904,471
BULK PURCHASES - WATER	R 960,000,000	R 1,004,160,000	R 1,049,347,200
FINANCE CHARGES	R 27,015,890	R 12,665,010	R 2,544,731

5.1.1 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50; 72 ,86 and 98.

## 5.1.2 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – see table SA9 below

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcomes	Outcome	Outcomes	Outcome	Outcomes		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>															
Population			645	753	747	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females aged 5 - 14			62	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Males aged 5 - 14			59	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females aged 15 - 34			123	—	143	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Males aged 15 - 34			111	—	147	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unemployment															
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>															
No income	1, 12		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R1 - R1 600			223 605	264 092	279 632	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R1 601 - R3 200			147 821	144 442	247 440	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R3 201 - R6 400			32 255	42 097	52 891	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R6 401 - R12 800			25 282	35 271	36 713	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R12 801 - R25 600			12 388	26 207	33 761	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R25 601 - R51 200			3 515	10 564	23 178	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R52 201 - R102 400			1 025	3 911	7 644	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R102 401 - R204 800			887	823	1 916	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R204 801 - R409 600			500	389	985	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R409 601 - R819 200			132	378	754	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
> R819 200			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>															
< R2 060 per household per month	13														
Insert description	2														
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>															
Number of people in municipal area			645 438	752 907	747 424	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Number of poor people in municipal area			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Number of households in municipal area			—	—	231 921	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Number of poor households in municipal area			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Definition of poor household (R per month)															
<b>Housing statistics</b>															
Formal	3		—	—	195 741	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Informal			—	—	36 180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households			—	—	231 921	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dwellings provided by province/s			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total new housing dwellings			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic</b>															
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6		—	—	—	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing			—	—	—	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment			—	—	—	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases			—	—	—	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)			—	—	—	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)			—	—	—	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>															
Property tax/service charges	7		—	—	—	86,0%	0,0%	0,0%	86,0%	86,0%	86,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment			—	—	—	60,0%	0,0%	0,0%	60,0%	60,0%	60,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments			—	—	—	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors			—	—	—	15,0%	0,0%	0,0%	15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services			—	—	—	92,0%	0,0%	0,0%	92,0%	92,0%	92,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

**Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10**

<b>Total municipal services</b>	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	-	-	-	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	-	-
		No toilet provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	138 784	138 784	138 784	78 884	71 098	72 520
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	168 029	168 029	168 029	168 029	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	131 624	131 624	131 624	69 704	71 098	72 520
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	-	-	-	3 186	3 186	3 186	3 186	-	-
		No toilet provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	7 160	7 160	7 160	7 160	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	138 784	138 784	138 784	78 884	71 098	72 520
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	151 190	151 190	151 190	151 190	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	218 678	218 678	218 678	218 678	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min service level)									
	9	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pi toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min service level)									
	9	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pi toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers											
Names of service providers											
Names of service providers											
Names of service providers											
Names of service providers											

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	Ref   Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per Indigent household per month Rands)	21 495 355	21 967 110	26 063 116	-	-	-	(69 078 938)	(72 256 570)	(75 508 116)
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	29 954 922	-	-	-	33 609 423	33 709 773	41 310 302
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 609 423	37 709 773	41 310 302
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	37 165	-	-	-	37 908	36 696	39 439
	Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	29 954 922	-	-	-	33 609 423	33 709 773	41 310 302
Water	Ref   Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (65 kilolite per Indigent household per month Rands)	130 110 878	118 505 411	121 686 480	186 751 256	186 751 256	186 751 256	205 426 381	226 379 071	249 696 998
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	37 165	-	-	-	71 098	72 520	73 245
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	193 546 400	-	-	-	215 183 186	239 239 675	265 996 671
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	69 704	-	-	-	37 908	36 696
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	193 616 104	-	-	-	215 221 083	239 278 341	266 028 110
Sanitation	Ref   Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - free sanitation service to Indigent households	148 227 383	162 331 968	157 279 125	168 709 713	168 709 713	168 709 713	161 025 522	193 878 334	207 255 939
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	63 980 965	-	-	-	68 158 594	72 649 934	76 549 109
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	37 165	-	-	-	37 908	36 696
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	37 165	-	-	-	37 908	36 696
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	63 998 130	-	-	-	68 158 492	72 686 600	76 586 548
Refuse Removal	Ref   Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to Indigent households)	90 601 609	98 974 633	95 643 043	104 218 375	104 218 375	104 218 375	111 826 316	119 765 995	126 029 638
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	123 027 560	-	-	-	135 512 788	155 420 180
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	69 020	-	-	-	71 098	72 520	73 245
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	69 704	-	-	-	37 908	36 696
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	123 027 660	-	-	-	135 512 788	155 420 180	169 040 277

### Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for property rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue, the following factors were taken into account:

1. The proposed tariff increase for the MTREF period.
2. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
3. Additional rebate on the first R 85 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
4. Rebates from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 300 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/2024	Current Year 2024/2025			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01
Financial year valuation used		2017	2017	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022
Municipal by-laws s5 in place? (Y/N)	2								Y	Y
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										Y
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm	1 Firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Y		Y	Y		Y	Y
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		2	1	-			4			
No. of properties	5	203 702	231 358	240 878	240 798	242 900	244 800	260 222	276 616	294 043
No. of sectional title values	5	29 200	29 293	31 807	27 879	28 022	31 807	33 810	35 940	38 204
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1 536	1 850	3 674	2 405	2 405	3 674	3 905	4 151	4 412
No. of valuation roll amendments		1 536	1 850	3 674	2 405	2 405	3 674	3 905	4 151	4 412
No. of objections by rate payers		-	240	30	309	215	50	15	15	15
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	24	2	1	1	1	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	-	240	1	309	215	50	15	15	15
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	24	-	233	163	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		2	4	1	2	2	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	108	108	61	125	117	117	117	125	133
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		7 231	7 358	9 611	9 518	9 657	9 657	10 266	10 913	11 600
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		18	20	30	32	32	33	34	36	38
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		23	25	95	95	95	103	101	108	114
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		104	127	135	135	135	135	142	150	158
Total valuation reductions:		146	173	261	262	261	261	274	289	306
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	107 198	108 324	114 823	122 057	122 057	122 057	129 747	137 921	146 610
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	107 198	108 324	114 823	122 057	122 057	122 057	129 747	137 921	146 610
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No		No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No		No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-		-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0,0%	0,0%		0,0%			0,0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	1 266 271	1 438 355	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 458 073	1 819 951	1 918 229	2 027 568
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	1 202 957	1 366 437	976 909	976 909	976 909	1 219 367	1 285 213	1 358 470
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	29 265	31 021	31 021	31 021	35 988	37 932	40 094
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	4 737	5 021	5 021	5 021	10 755	11 338	11 982
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	30 538	32 358	32 368	32 368	62 361	65 728	69 475
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	62 738	66 500	66 500	66 500	615	648	685
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	127 274	134 910	134 910	134 910	109 718	115 643	122 235

## Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

Description	Ref	Res.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 82(1)(n) note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organ.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		156 227	0	4747	5355	1214	47431	183	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title property values		30 572	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuers		4															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		3 088															
No. of valuation roll amendments		3 119															
No. of objections by rate-payers		1 026															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		310															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		5															
No. of successful objections		923															
No. of successful objections > 10%		233															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (selected)																	
Frequency of valuation (selected)																	
Method of valuation used (selected)																	
Base of valuation (selected)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		67															
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		30															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		95															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		2															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)		6															
Total land value (Rm)		6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)		6															
Total market value (Rm)		6															
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate		3	0,9474	0	3,2213	0,2369	3,2213	0	0,2369	0,09474	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue budget (R'000)			1,5														
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)			977														
Expected cash collection rate (%)		4	95%														
Special rating areas (R'000)			0														
Rebates, exemptions - indigen (R'000)			31														
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			5														
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R'000)			32														
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			66														
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptions,reductions,discks (R'000)																	
Description	Ref	Res.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 82(1)(n) note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organ.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		132 085	—	3 622	3 002	2 983	49 922	152	598	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of sectional title property values		24 335	—	837	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		2 317	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of supplementary valuers		1 839	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		2 317	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of valuation roll amendments		1 424	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of objections by rate-payers		158	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		5															
No. of successful objections		142	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%		—															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (selected)																	
Frequency of valuation (selected)																	
Method of valuation used (selected)																	
Base of valuation (selected)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total valuation reductions:		6															
Total value used for rating (Rm)		6															
Total land value (Rm)		6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)		6															
Total market value (Rm)		6															
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate		3	0,700100	—	2,875700	0,175000	2,875700	—	0,175000	0,700100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue budget (R'000)			360	—	665	8	242	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)			342	—	527	7	230	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)		4	95%	0%	95%	95%	95%	0%	95%	95%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Special rating areas (R'000)			14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigen (R'000)			33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R'000)			62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total rebates,exemptions,reductions,discks (R'000)																	

### Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/2026	Budget Year +2 2024627
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1	Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9974	1,0602	1,1132	1,1689
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9974	1,0602	1,1132	1,1689
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9974	1,0602	1,1132	1,1689
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,2997	1,0602	1,1132	1,1689
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,1873	0,2369	0,2494	0,2651	0,2783	0,5556
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,1873	0,2369	3,6056	0,2651	0,5257	0,5556
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9978	1,0602	1,1132	1,1689
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9978	1,0602	1,1132	1,1689
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9978	1,0602	1,1132	1,1689
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,1873	0,2369	0,2494	0,2651	0,5257	0,5556
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	0,7491	0,9474	0,9978	1,0602	1,1132	1,1689
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	-	3,0770	3,2213	3,3919	3,6056	3,7859	3,9752
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate	Full Rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water tariffs										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	-	-	27,60	37,48	45,25	45,25	47,72	50,11		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	-	-	40,14	54,54	69,50	75,76	79,55	83,26		
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	-	-								
Water usage - life line tariff	0 - 6 kl	-	8,21	10,94	11,40	11,97	12,57	13,20		
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	7 - 15 kl	-	19,13	25,50	28,14	30,11	31,62	33,20		
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	16 - 30 kl	-	20,85	27,92	32,23	34,49	36,22	38,03		
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	31 - 60 kl	-	23,78	32,28	39,69	43,27	45,43	47,70		
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	Above 60 kl	-	27,32	37,28	48,37	53,20	55,88	58,65		
Other	2									
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,46	156,93	164,78	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,73	78,46	82,39	
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	Linked to value property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	Residential	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	None Residential	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other	2									
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	(how is this targeted?)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	(describe structure)									
FBE										
Life-line tariff - meter										
Life-line tariff - prepaid										
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)										
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)										
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)									
Other	2									
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Street cleaning charge	Size of Erf - 0 - 300 m <sup>2</sup>						63,97	68,00	71,40	74,97
Basic charge/fixed fee	301 - 600m <sup>2</sup>						85,69	91,09	95,64	100,42
80l bin - once a week	601 - 900 m <sup>2</sup>						153,78	163,45	171,62	180,20
250l bin - once a week	901 - 1500						212,94	226,36	237,68	249,56
	More than 1500						281,68	299,43	314,40	330,12

Description	Ref	Provides description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/24	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
General Residential Rebate		Rebate for first R80 000	-	-	80 000,00	100 000	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
Indigent Rebate Or Exemption		Full Rebate	-	-	FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL
Pensioners/Social Grants Rebate Or Exemption		Rebate	-	-	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Water Usage - Block 1 (C/Kl) 0 - 6kl		(fill in thresholds)	0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Water Usage - Block 2 (C/Kl)		(fill in thresholds)	18,87	19,13	25,50	28,14	30,11	31,62	33,20
Water Usage - Block 3 (C/Kl)		(fill in thresholds)	21,23	20,85	27,92	32,23	34,49	36,22	38,03
Water Usage - Block 4 (C/Kl)		(fill in thresholds)	24,64	23,78	32,25	39,89	43,27	45,43	47,70
Water Usage - Block 5 (C/Kl)		(fill in thresholds)	24,28	27,32	37,26	48,37	53,20	55,86	58,65
Water Usage - Block 1 (C/Kl)									
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month)		Linked to the valuation of the property - Residential	-	-	-	42,25	47,52	49,90	52,39
Basic Charge/Fixed Fee (Rands/Month)		Linked to the valuation of the property - Non Residential	-	-	-	1048,97	1104,55	1159,78	1217,76
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

### Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		446,45	461,80	490,89	521,82	5,22	521,82	6,3%	554,69	589,64	605,79
Electricity: Basic levy		2 169,98	2 169,98	2 306,69	2 452,01	2 452,01	2 452,01				
Electricity: Consumption		33,93	37,46	39,82	42,33	42,33	42,33	6,3%	45,00	47,83	50,84
Water: Basic levy		646,86	697,35	741,28	787,98	787,98	787,98	6,3%	837,63	880,40	946,49
Water: Consumption		214,03	227,91	242,27	257,53	257,53	257,53	6,3%	273,76	291,00	309,34
Sanitation		130,21	126,23	134,18	142,64	142,64	142,64	6,3%	151,62	161,17	171,33
Refuse removal											
Other											
	sub-total	3 641,46	3 720,73	3 955,14	4 204,31	3 687,71	4 204,31	(55,7%)	1 862,69	1 980,04	2 104,79
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		3 641,46	3 720,73	3 955,14	4 204,31	3 687,71	4 204,31	(55,7%)	1 862,69	1 980,04	2 104,79
% increase/-decrease		—	—	2,2%	—	6,3%	—	(12,3%)	14,0%	—	6,3%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		468,77									
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		33,93	37,46	39,82	42,33	42,33	42,33	6,3%	45,00	47,83	50,84
Water: Consumption		679,20	732,22	778,35	827,38	827,38	827,38	6,3%	879,50	934,91	993,81
Sanitation		224,73	239,31	254,38	270,41	270,41	270,41	6,3%	287,45	305,55	324,80
Refuse removal		136,72	132,54	140,89	149,77	149,77	149,77	6,3%	159,21	169,24	179,90
Other											
	sub-total	1 543,35	1 141,53	1 213,44	1 289,89	1 289,89	1 289,89	6,3%	1 371,16	1 457,53	1 549,35
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		1 543,35	1 141,53	1 213,44	1 289,89	1 289,89	1 289,89	6,3%	1 371,16	1 457,53	1 549,35
% increase/-decrease			(26,0%)	6,3%	6,3%	—	—	1,24	0,00	1,00	6,3%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	EXEMPTED
Electricity: Basic levy								50kWL	50kWL	50kWL	50kWL
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED
Water: Consumption		6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE	6 KL FREE
Sanitation		EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED
Refuse removal		EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED	EXEMPTED
Other											
	sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase/-decrease			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

## 6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

### a. Funding Measurement SA10

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 659 829	3 727 755	4 528 126	2 045 240	2 045 240	6 308 889	1 977 095	4 210 470	7 354 620
Cash + Investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(5 473 399)	(4 469 498)	(4 413 963)	649 568	649 568	(4 162 915)	1 555 274	4 191 963	7 645 561
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3,3	6,2	7,7	3,5	3,5	3,5	12,4	3,0	10,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	531 541	(925 553)	(176 501)	1 636 773	1 545 630	1 545 630	(291 675)	2 060 314	2 626 694
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4,9%	1,1%	7,5%	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(36,8%)	6,0%	0,4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	16,8%	60,7%	76,2%	50,7%	50,7%	94,4%	93,7%	100,7%	106,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	15,0%	28,3%	21,5%	19,4%	19,4%	23,3%	24,0%	20,8%	18,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	56,4%	100,0%	100,0%	120,0%	120,0%	93,9%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(18,9%)	(9,6%)	(24,1%)	0,0%	0,0%	13,6%	9,6%	10,1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(0,1%)	(26,8%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(99,8%)	(10,0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,9%	3,3%	3,1%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,5%	2,6%	2,7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	19,2%	21,4%	12,7%	16,5%	25,6%	25,6%	0,0%	17,8%	17,3%

### b. Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:  
**SA15**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds		112	124	144	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipality sub-total	1	(44 509)	124 498	686 866	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total!		(154 652)	(1 607 918)	(49 740)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consolidated total:		(199 161)	(1 483 420)	637 126	—	—	—	—	—	—

**Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity**

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1													
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total														
Entities														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1													

## Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period: **SA17**

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		552 091	560 692	588 386	153 438	153 438	153 438	53 669	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		35 938	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		446 319	417 082	387 116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	1 034 348	977 773	975 482	153 438	153 438	153 438	53 669	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		57	(1 757)	1 511	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	57	(1 757)	1 511	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	1 034 404	976 017	976 993	153 438	153 438	153 438	53 669	-	-
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

### (a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium-term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows: **SA18**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share	915 263	876 232	982 528	1 218 979	1 155 790	1 155 790	1 249 834	1 335 575	1 441 154	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	911 525	830 046	938 383	1 037 664	1 037 664	1 037 664	1 113 938	1 201 841	1 298 009	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	1 541	1 302	1 382	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 839	—	—	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	—	—	—	3 500	—	—	—	—	—	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	2 197	1 899	1 980	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 000	2 000	2 200	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	—	—	—	11 509	2 698	2 698	3 458	14 600	13 300	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	—	—	—	21 739	16 908	16 908	40 000	5 000	5 000	
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	—	5 480	9 584	14 276	7 138	7 138	10 000	13 000	12 000	
Public Transport Network Grant	—	37 406	21 899	111 828	77 919	77 919	84 526	90 338	104 738	
Urban Settlement Development Grant	—	—	9 300	15 000	10 000	10 000	14 073	8 795	5 907	
Provincial Government:										
Capacity Building and Other Grants	—	—	—	5 000	4 018	4 018	—	—	—	
District Municipality:										
Other grant providers:										
Free State Arts and Cultural Council	758	1 372	4 009	6 650	6 650	6 650	25 654	—	—	
National Skills Fund	—	—	1 225	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	—	—	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	916 021	877 604	986 537	1 230 629	1 166 458	1 166 458	1 275 488	1 335 575	1 441 154
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran	835 941	753 425	809 566	937 065	745 875	745 875	1 019 284	1 017 683	1 066 327	
Integrated City Development Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	4 351	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	—	81 686	107 889	280 431	172 834	172 834	298 544	300 931	316 686	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	5 221	26 523	19 738	—	13 150	13 150	—	—	—	
Public Transport Network Grant	279 877	93 455	82 542	158 200	92 109	92 109	202 160	171 271	98 782	
Urban Settlement Development Grant	546 492	551 761	599 397	498 434	467 782	467 782	516 538	545 482	650 859	
Provincial Government:										
Infrastructure Grant	—	142 254	—	—	56 746	56 746	—	—	—	
District Municipality:										
Other grant providers:										
Developers Contribution	5 207	19 509	15 958	14 300	15 058	15 058	15 558	16 274	17 006	
Unspecified	5 207	19 509	15 958	14 300	15 058	15 058	15 558	16 274	17 006	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	841 148	915 188	825 524	951 365	817 679	817 679	1 034 842	1 033 957	1 083 333
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		1 757 169	1 792 792	1 812 060	2 181 994	1 984 137	1 984 137	2 310 330	2 369 532	2 524 487

## (b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. These are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant. **SA19**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>											
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>											
National Government:	1	478 095	469 709	420 743	394 046	334 495	334 495	368 426	368 413	388 642	
Local Government Equitable Share		273 497	259 127	185 508	212 730	216 369	216 369	232 530	234 679	245 497	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 543	1 286	1 377	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 839	—	—	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		—	—	—	3 500	—	—	—	—	—	
Local Government Financial Management Grant		73 653	53 156	67 446	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 000	2 000	2 200	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		—	21 086	2 681	11 509	2 688	2 688	3 458	14 600	13 300	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		7 920	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		—	16 283	29 537	21 739	16 908	16 908	40 000	5 000	5 000	
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		—	4 765	8 334	14 276	7 138	7 138	10 000	13 000	12 000	
Public Transport Network Grant		64 186	33 731	21 660	111 828	77 819	77 819	64 526	90 338	104 738	
Urban Settlement Development Grant		57 316	80 275	104 191	15 000	10 000	10 000	14 073	8 795	5 907	
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	5 000	3 755	3 755	—	—	—	
Capacity Building and Other Grants		—	—	—	5 000	3 755	3 755	—	—	—	
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other grant providers:		659	1 193	3 646	6 650	6 650	6 650	25 654	—	—	
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		659	1 193	2 421	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	—	—	
National Skills Fund		—	—	1 225	2 650	2 650	2 650	21 654	—	—	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		478 754	470 902	424 389	405 696	344 900	344 900	394 080	368 413	388 642	
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>											
National Government:		597 053	522 999	562 987	937 065	745 875	745 875	1 019 284	1 017 683	1 066 327	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Integrated City Development Grant		3 830	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		850	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		—	59 163	80 351	280 431	172 834	172 834	298 544	300 831	316 686	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		—	—	—	—	13 150	13 150	—	—	—	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		4 405	9 231	—	—	—	—	2 042	—	—	
Public Transport Network Grant		190 381	85 610	70 888	158 200	92 109	92 109	202 160	171 271	98 782	
Urban Settlement Development Grant		397 588	368 996	411 748	498 434	467 782	467 782	516 538	545 482	650 859	
Provincial Government:		—	133 638	—	—	56 746	56 746	—	—	—	
Infrastructure Grant		—	133 638	—	—	56 746	56 746	—	—	—	
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other grant providers:		13 934	10 834	9 833	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 000	14 644	15 303	
Developers Contribution		—	—	—	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 000	14 644	15 303	
Unspecified		13 934	10 834	9 833	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		610 988	667 471	572 820	951 365	816 921	816 921	1 033 284	1 032 327	1 081 630	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		1 089 742	1 138 373	997 209	1 357 060	1 161 821	1 161 821	1 427 364	1 400 740	1 470 272	

**(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.**

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends. **SA20**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(72 786)	(1 963)	(67 825)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(4 043)	(920 196)	(64 709)	(155 530)	(155 530)	(155 530)	(122 438)	(106 134)	(117 845)
Repayment of grants		71 128	364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(151 695)	(1 776 493)	(186 833)	(311 060)	(311 060)	(311 060)	(244 877)	(212 267)	(235 690)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 738	853 970	54 299	155 530	155 530	155 530	122 438	106 134	117 845
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 055)	(1 055)	(11 675)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(2 000)	(9 388)	(6 650)	(6 650)	(6 650)	(25 854)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 055)	(4 427)	(25 073)	(13 300)	(13 300)	(13 300)	(51 308)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	1 372	4 009	6 650	6 650	6 650	25 854	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(152 750)	(1 780 920)	(211 906)	(324 360)	(324 360)	(324 360)	(296 185)	(212 267)	(235 690)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 738	853 341	58 308	162 180	162 180	162 180	148 092	106 134	117 845
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(355 322)	(22 107)	(301 648)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(584 230)	(944 542)	(700 349)	(656 634)	(656 634)	(656 634)	(720 740)	(716 752)	(749 541)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 744 161)	(1 613 636)	(1 661 327)	(1 313 268)	(1 313 268)	(1 313 268)	(1 441 479)	(1 433 505)	(1 499 282)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		804 610	646 986	659 329	656 634	656 634	656 634	720 740	716 752	716 541
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 482)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	(14 300)	(14 300)	(14 300)	(15 558)	(16 274)	(17 906)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 482)	(28 600)	(28 600)	(28 600)	(31 116)	(32 547)	(34 312)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	14 300	14 300	14 300	15 558	16 274	17 006
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(1 746 643)	(1 616 118)	(1 663 809)	(1 341 868)	(1 341 868)	(1 341 868)	(1 472 595)	(1 466 052)	(1 533 931)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	804 610	646 986	659 329	670 934	670 934	670 934	738 298	733 026	766 641
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(1 899 393)	(3 397 038)	(1 875 715)	(1 666 228)	(1 666 228)	(1 666 228)	(1 768 780)	(1 678 319)	(1 768 984)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		808 347	1 502 328	717 637	833 114	833 114	833 114	884 390	839 160	884 492

## 8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals: **SA21**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3										
Net Dptl Agen - Municipal Democratic Board		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Dptl Agen - Energy Sector Sets		6 429	7 244	-	-	-	-	4 992	-	-	-
Net Dptl Agen - Train & Devel Prac Sets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		6 429	7 244	-	-	-	-	4 992	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>											
Non Prof Other Non-Profit Insti		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Old Age Homes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof Softstart		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof Spas		-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof Unspec (Old Age Grant)		-	-	-	20	20	20	-	21	22	23
Non Prof Unspec Available		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof Unspec Farmers Supp		-	-	-	2	2	2	-	2	2	2
Non Prof Unspec Misel Grant		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Prof Unspec Poverty Relief		-	-	-	3	3	3	-	3	3	3
Ts_O_M_Np_Ins_Sport Councils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		3 002	-	-	1 525	25	25	-	26	27	28
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Mayor Sp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Youth Co		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Nh_Cash_Farmer Supp HH (Cash)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Old Age Grant Cost Of Li		-	-	-	320	-	-	335	351	367	367
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	320	-	-	-	336	351	367
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9 431</b>	<b>7 244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>4 992</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>395</b>
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9 431</b>	<b>7 244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>4 992</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>395</b>

## 9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period: SA22

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		46 828	48 616	50 018	54 213	56 620	56 620	56 889	59 485	62 221
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 638	855	745	1 025	781	781	1 075	1 125	1 176
Medical Aid Contributions		680	464	449	496	475	475	520	544	569
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	852	—	—	894	935	978
Cellphone Allowance		4 298	4 514	4 472	4 581	4 575	4 575	4 805	5 026	5 257
Housing Allowances		74	59	43	81	18	18	85	89	93
Other benefits and allowances		12 014	13 387	13 706	14 756	13 988	13 988	15 480	16 192	16 936
Sub Total - Councillors		65 531	67 895	69 434	76 003	76 457	76 457	79 728	83 395	87 231
% increase	4		3,6%	2,3%	9,5%	0,6%	—	4,3%	4,6%	4,6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 398	9 135	6 228	12 237	10 027	10 027	13 484	14 104	14 753
Pension and UIF Contributions		881	744	28	1 436	16	16	19	20	21
Medical Aid Contributions		452	405	8	530	328	328	462	483	505
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		769	711	—	1 006	433	433	610	638	667
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 856	1 215	20	1 597	1 900	1 900	2 677	2 800	2 928
Cellphone Allowance	3	178	128	2	173	120	120	150	157	154
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	265	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 335	12 350	6 306	17 247	12 826	12 826	17 403	18 203	19 041
% increase	4		(24,4%)	(48,9%)	173,5%	(25,6%)	—	35,7%	4,6%	4,6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 021 939	1 068 971	1 019 535	1 204 578	1 064 557	1 064 557	1 211 984	1 229 070	1 285 374
Pension and UIF Contributions		176 602	183 384	189 931	216 544	196 018	196 018	214 887	224 305	234 622
Medical Aid Contributions		94 564	100 638	102 752	111 719	108 474	108 474	117 785	123 203	128 870
Overtime		172 380	168 618	166 244	73 775	98 891	98 891	79 793	83 464	87 303
Performance Bonus		85 001	74 090	79 020	102 565	84 376	84 376	93 187	97 474	101 857
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	100 621	98 454	107 836	127 800	122 718	122 718	136 168	142 432	148 884
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 575	2 158	2 440	2 459	2 424	2 424	2 635	2 757	2 883
Housing Allowances	3	5 814	5 609	5 610	6 633	6 028	6 028	6 646	6 851	7 271
Other benefits and allowances	3	20 340	22 215	23 583	25 999	22 525	22 525	23 661	24 749	25 888
Payments in lieu of leave		54 311	24 755	33 747	28 843	33 650	33 650	35 299	36 922	38 621
Long service awards		7 402	19 515	19 238	10 407	14 451	14 451	15 092	15 786	16 513
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	94 817	8 458	(19 385)	56 882	56 882	56 882	52 265	54 669	57 184
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		24 403	30 678	37 033	8 019	40 946	40 946	1 418	1 483	1 551
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 850 766	1 807 544	1 767 585	1 979 206	1 851 921	1 851 921	1 990 821	2 043 265	2 137 022
% increase	4		(2,9%)	(2,2%)	12,0%	(5,4%)	—	7,5%	2,6%	4,6%
Total Parent Municipality		1 942 635	1 887 789	1 843 325	2 072 456	1 941 204	1 941 204	2 087 951	2 144 863	2 243 294
			(2,6%)	(2,4%)	12,4%	(6,3%)	—	7,6%	2,7%	4,6%

<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		826	142	47	827	450	450	1 277	1 336	1 396	
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3										
Cellphone Allowance	3										
Housing Allowances	3										
Other benefit and allowances	3										
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Postretirement benefit obligations	6										
<b>Entertainment</b>											
<b>Scarcity</b>											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		826	142	47	827	450	450	1 277	1 336	1 396	
% Increase	4		(82,9%)	(66,9%)	1 665,3%	(45,6%)	-	183,8%	4,5%	4,5%	
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	2 488	8 721	11 647	9 616	9 616	14 149	14 800	15 466	
Pension and UIF Contributions		0	4	15	16	16	16	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	514	2 130	1 313	1 313	1 313	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	28	110	116	97	97	162	169	177	
Housing Allowances	3										
Other benefit and allowances	3	-	0	0	1	1	1	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6										
<b>Entertainment</b>											
<b>Scarcity</b>											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		0	3 034	10 975	13 093	11 042	11 042	14 311	14 969	15 643	
% Increase	4		2 039 836,6%	261,8%	19,3%	(15,7%)	-	29,6%	4,6%	4,5%	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		230 120	248 893	252 291	249 590	265 910	265 910	288 448	301 716	315 293	
Pension and UIF Contributions		41 245	45 080	48 520	62 491	56 007	56 007	51 158	53 512	55 920	
Medical Aid Contributions		22 412	24 409	26 143	41 360	47 242	47 242	46 240	48 367	50 543	
Overtime		38 381	40 893	49 523	28 241	33 310	33 310	37 872	39 615	41 397	
Performance Bonus		16 713	18 757	20 032	18 632	19 520	19 520	20 567	21 514	22 482	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	22 630	24 555	25 617	18 134	22 511	22 511	23 673	24 761	25 876	
Cellphone Allowance	3	835	827	701	718	772	772	1 808	1 892	1 977	
Housing Allowances	3	1 499	1 594	1 775	8 358	9 324	9 324	10 993	11 498	12 016	
Other benefit and allowances	3	8 757	9 264	10 510	8 506	8 197	8 197	8 790	9 194	9 608	
Payments in lieu of leave		337	817	760	1 463	1 463	1 463	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	3 769	1 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Postretirement benefit obligations	6										
<b>Entertainment</b>											
<b>Scarcity</b>											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		385 898	421 512	438 718	437 495	464 255	464 255	489 549	512 068	535 111	
% Increase	4		9,2%	4,1%	(0,3%)	6,1%	-	5,4%	4,6%	4,5%	
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		386 724	424 688	449 741	451 416	475 746	475 746	505 137	528 373	552 150	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		2 329 359	2 312 477	2 293 065	2 523 872	2 416 950	2 416 950	2 593 088	2 673 236	2 795 444	
% Increase	4		(0,7%)	(0,8%)	10,1%	(4,2%)	-	7,3%	3,1%	4,6%	
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		5,7	2 263 001	2 244 441	2 223 585	2 447 041	2 340 043	2 340 043	2 512 083	2 588 505	2 706 817

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
			1.					2.
Rand per annum								
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1 198 651	21 425	399 506				1 619 582
Chief Whip		810 198	154 076	337 568				1 301 842
Executive Mayor		1 285 138	—	49 470				1 334 608
Deputy Executive Mayor		13 035	159 298	350 324				522 657
Executive Committee								—
Total for all other councillors		53 562 037	1 260 446	20 126 453				74 948 936
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	—	56 869 059	1 595 245	21 263 321			79 727 625
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		2 107 735	73 744	439 529	95 634			2 716 642
Chief Finance Officer		1 669 981	51 837	308 958	67 224			2 098 000
SM D01		1 658 616	53 965	316 915	68 504			2 098 000
SM D02		1 726 620	45 613	267 865	57 902			2 098 000
SM D03		1 586 776	61 854	369 500	79 871			2 098 001
SM D04		1 589 156	61 859	367 109	79 877			2 098 001
SM D05		—	—	—	—			—
SM D06		1 603 474	64 393	356 501	73 632			2 098 000
SM D07		—	—	—	—			—
SM D08		—	—	—	—			—
SM PMU		1 541 855	67 354	401 444	87 348			2 098 001
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
								—
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	—	13 484 213	480 619	2 827 821	609 992		17 402 645
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Centlec								—
BM D01			—					—
BM D02			—					—
BM D03			1 277 126					1 277 126
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	—	1 277 126	—	—	—		1 277 126
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	—	71 630 398	2 075 864	24 091 142	609 992		98 407 396

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Number	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	15	-	9	-	9	13	6	7
Other Managers	7	-	142	-	-	134	-	131	121	10
Professionals										
Finance		-	28	-	-	27	-	-	27	-
Spatial/town planning		-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	-
Information Technology		-								
Roads		-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-
Electricity		-								
Water		-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-
Sanitation		-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Refuse		-								
Other		-	98	-	89	88	1	85	83	2
Technicians										
Finance		-	247	-	-	250	-	-	239	-
Spatial/town planning		-	6	-	-	6	-	-	6	-
Information Technology		-	4	-	-	4	-	-	4	-
Roads		-	28	-	-	28	-	-	29	-
Electricity		-	17	-	-	17	-	-	17	-
Water		-							24	-
Sanitation		-	23	-	-	24	-	-	24	-
Refuse		-	12	-	-	11	-	-	10	-
Other		-	5	-	-	6	-	-	4	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3 474</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>3 245</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>3 155</b>	<b>189</b>
% Increase					98,0%	(6,6%)	54,0%	66,2%	(2,8%)	22,7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	100	3 805	100	198	3 581	154	329	3 480	189
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	255	-	-	262	-	-	250	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	76	-	-	74	-	-	75	-

## 10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget monthly. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

### a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (SA25)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Revenue</b>																		
Exchange Revenue			345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	345 463	4 145 552	4 338 247	4 531 378	
Service charges - Electricity			119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	119 926	1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247	
Service charges - Water			46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	46 550	558 604	568 265	639 545	
Service charges - Waste Management			16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	197 710	226 358		
Service charges - Waste Management			5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	5 627	71 566	76 669		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Agency services			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Interest			42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	42 838	514 063	539 135	526 116	
Interest earned from Receivables			6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	78 241	82 120	80 113	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Dividends			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Rent on Land			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets			4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 034	4 035	48 414	51 803	55 429
Licence and permits			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue			3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	3 522	42 266	45 129	46 161	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates			137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	137 838	1 654 053	1 771 491	1 893 724	
Surcharges and Taxes			2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	32 250	35 193	38 412	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 507	1 557	1 623	
Licences or permits			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			105 291	106 291	106 291	105 291	106 291	105 291	106 291	105 291	106 291	105 291	106 291	106 291	1 275 488	1 335 576	1 441 154	
Interest			12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	12 534	150 406	157 926	160 032	
Fuel Levy			36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	36 970	443 643	456 563	474 369	
Operational Revenue			825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9 900	10 355	10 821	
Gains on disposal of Assets			115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 395	1 448	1 514	
Other Gains			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	888 344	10 660 125	11 294 536	11 944 918	
<b>Expenditure</b>																		
Employee related costs			209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	2 513 360	2 569 841	2 706 213	
Remuneration of councillors			6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	79 728	83 395	87 231	
Bulk purchases - electricity			214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	214 059	2 689 190	2 897 573	2 806 305	
Inventory consumed			53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 506	53 504	642 086	691 035	
Debt impairment			159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	159 797	1 917 562	1 772 170	1 643 116	
Depreciation and amortisation			35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	35 058	420 694	462 763	509 036	
Interest			2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	27 072	27 223	27 605	
Contracted services			51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 670	51 669	620 042	684 915	716 621
Transfers and subsidies			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	361	378	395
Inrecoverable debts written off			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs			49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	49 407	(70 598)	472 675	506 516	540 195
Losses on disposal of Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses			30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	30 975	371 700	308 688	248 996	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	9 634 853	9 869 799	9 823 043	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	75 454	165 477	1 025 472	1 584 737	2 121 675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	86 237	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	281 714	2 050 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Income Tax			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>			161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	281 714	2 050 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	281 714	2 050 314	2 628 694	3 205 208
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	401 714	2 160 314	2 748 694	3 325 208

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (**SA26**)

MAN Mangung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	27 420	6 190	6 612	
Vote 04 - Finance		171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	171 861	2 052 575	2 207 520	2 347 895	
Vote 05 - Community Services		48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	48 665	583 962	627 010	690 690	
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	50 917	54 531	56 362	
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	3 098	37 176	39 772	42 518	
Vote 08 - Technical Services		63 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	819 242	876 750	929 458	
Vote 09 - Water		179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	1 249 201	2 342 547	2 528 185	
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	148 635	1 783 022	1 796 884	1 868 734	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	28 490	31 241	34 261	
Vote 12 - Cattle		356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	4 687 241	4 686 057	4 697 524	
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	984 580	11 814 967	12 448 493	13 148 250	
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	11 347	136 166	134 059	140 258	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 039	163 841	174 203	182 205
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 955	370 274	373 854	392 802
Vote 04 - Finance		25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	25 548	306 593	324 626	336 644	
Vote 05 - Community Services		56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 843	56 939	62 107	72 190	76 995
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 874	11 973	12 488	14 079	16 273
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 057	10 055	12 803	13 316	135 708
Vote 08 - Technical Services		65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 401	65 399	784 812	782 842	801 825
Vote 09 - Water		201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	201 098	2 412 103	2 195 385	1 998 639	
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	23 758	25 096	243 136	239 601	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	28 585	343 022	397 346	420 777	
Vote 12 - Cattle		332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	3 989 806	4 172 636	4 360 436	
Vote 13 - N/A1		1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	(1 495)	-	-	
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 541	12 541	13 118	13 721
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	9 754 653	9 819 706	9 943 043	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	171 691	2 050 314	2 628 894	3 205 208	
Income Tax		(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(30 975)	(340 725)	(340 725)	(340 725)	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities														120 000	120 000	120 000	
Intercompany /Parent subsidiary transaction																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after assoc.</b>		1	140 716	140 716	140 716	140 716	140 716	140 716	140 716	140 716	140 716	140 716	140 716	632 438	2 284 316	2 748 894	3 225 000

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (SA27)

MAN Mangung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27			
R thousand																		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																		
Governance and administration	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 899	316 700	3 800 381	3 840 808	4 151 670		
Executive and council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	35	38	42		
Finance and administration	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 696	316 697	3 800 357	3 840 570	4 151 628		
Internal audit														-	-	-		
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	68 747	74 316	80 351		
Community and social services	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	8 536	9 134	9 773		
Sport and recreation	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	767	9 201	9 645	10 534		
Public safety	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 374	28 490	31 241	34 261		
Housing	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	22 495	24 074	25 759		
Health	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	22	24		
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	35 448	38 024	40 799	
Planning and development	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 982	16 089	17 279		
Road transport	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 605	19 257	20 605	22 047		
Environmental protection	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1 330	1 463			
<b>Trading services</b>		649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 063	649 064	7 078 762	8 773 813	8 753 598	
Energy sources	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 020	356 021	4 272 241	4 466 257	4 807 554	
Water management	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	179 108	2 149 291	2 342 547	2 528 185		
Waste water management	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	68 270	876 750	925 456	979 369		
Waste management	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	45 666	547 967	586 458	628 369		
Other	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 620	1 733	1 854		
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 580	974 582	11 694 967	12 328 493	13 028 260		
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																		
Governance and administration	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 186	117 177	1 406 224	1 383 688	1 410 718	
Executive and council	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	14 201	170 439	174 485	181 001		
Finance and administration	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	102 985	1 235 615	1 169 185	1 228 717		
Internal audit														-	-	-		
<b>Community and public safety</b>		57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 399	57 394	688 703	766 613	807 132	
Community and social services	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 317	5 316	63 801	64 057	67 212	
Sport and recreation	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	17 680	216 122	225 251	239 247	
Public safety	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 223	24 222	290 672	324 588	363 503	
Housing	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 736	104 671	116 845	118 271	
Health	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 439	17 276	18 071	18 901	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 103	40 101	481 233	550 115	595 588	
Planning and development	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	5 268	63 220	65 497	68 504	
Road transport	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	31 830	381 961	446 902	487 632	
Environmental protection	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	36 052	37 716	39 453	
<b>Trading services</b>		597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 791	597 785	7 173 485	7 134 280	7 124 216
Energy sources	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	332 484	3 969 906	4 172 636	4 360 436	
Water management	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	203 099	2 437 191	2 222 627	2 026 146	
Waste water management	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	32 136	365 634	376 768	369 780	
Waste management	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 071	30 070	360 856	362 230	367 652	
Other	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	410	4 926	5 153	5 389	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 890	812 867	9 754 653	9 619 799	9 043 043	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 715	1 940 314	2 508 694	3 005 206	
Intercompany (parent subsidiary) transactions	1	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	261 715	2 060 314	2 628 694	3 205 206	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 691	161 715	1 940 314	2 508 694	3 005 206	

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (**SA28**)

MAN Manapung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
<b>Mult-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1													-	-	-	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 281	37 281	22 103	-	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 840	249 840	231 699	160 246	
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 563	18 563	15 301	17 950	
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 330	53 330	10 824	-	
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 765	253 765	302 165	324 881	
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 715	138 715	138 309	84 776	
Vote 08 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	12 400	12 170	
Vote 12 - Centrefac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 845	278 845	289 495	302 728	
Vote 13 - NVA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - NVA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 043 359	1 043 359	1 022 237	814 182	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	600	-	-	
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 05 - Community Services		2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024	24 292	27 071	50 365	
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	3 968	47 620	23 674	19 308	
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	17 803	213 637	262 105	384 835	
Vote 08 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 - Water		11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	(127 155)	-	-	
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2 042	-	-	
Vote 11 - Public Safety		678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	6 130	8 906	9 866	
Vote 12 - Centrefac		23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	(255 608)	-	-	
Vote 13 - NVA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - NVA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	1 056 053	296 521	327 756	474 414
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	59 507	685 306	1 339 680	1 349 893	1 388 596

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (**SA29**)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
thousand																	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1																
Governance and administration		4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	54 371	38 394	43 451	
Executive and council		392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	4 700	13 465	17 508	
Finance and administration		4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	4 139	49 671	24 915	25 943	
Internal audit																	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	27 254	327 050	335 782	1 861	
Community and social services		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	821	9 070	
Sport and recreation		2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 579	30 953	40 675	27 810
Public safety		1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	1 761	21 130	21 305	22 066
Housing		22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	22 247	268 956	272 990	406 626
Health		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	—	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	32 562	390 743	360 215	43 747
Planning and development		4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	57 003	27 140	—
Road transport		27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	27 812	333 740	333 075	275 415
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Trading services</b>		47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	47 018	568 217	612 294	585 781
Energy sources		23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	23 237	276 645	289 495	327 781
Water management		11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	11 560	130 715	138 309	147 616
Waste water management		8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	8 165	97 995	123 046	*23-307
Waste management		4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	46 672	61 502	74 710
Other															3 500	3 368	5 057
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	111 365	114 964	1 339 880	1 349 573	1 365 596
<b>Funded by:</b>																	
National Government		84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	1 019 284	1 017 835	1 005 327
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality																	
Interest subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov / Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions)		1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	14 000	14 644	15 303
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 107	86 106	1 033 284	1 032 327	1 081 639
<b>Borrowing</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Internally generated funds		25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 950	25 549	306 597	317 665	300 965
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	114 964	1 339 880	1 349 573	1 365 596

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow. SA30

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow**

R thousand	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Framework	Revenue and Expenditure Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May				
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>															
Property rates	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	107 238	1 286 853	1 452 623	1 609 665	
Service charges - electricity revenue	285 848	285 848	285 848	285 848	285 848	285 848	285 848	285 848	285 848	285 848	285 848	3 499 280	3 989 347	4 429 422	
Service charges - water revenue	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	101 229	1 214 753	1 459 027	1 709 889	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	39 293	471 518	550 404	625 156	
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	13 907	166 887	194 808	221 265	
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	4 640	55 676	
Interest earned - external investments	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	6 520	82 130	
Interest earned - outstanding debts	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	42 443	534 268	
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 688	35 193	
Licences and permits	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	38 412	
Agency services	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	106 291	1 823	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	46 120	46 120	46 120	46 120	46 120	46 120	46 120	46 120	46 120	46 120	46 120	38 833	546 151	590 889	
Other revenue	756 343	756 343	756 343	756 343	756 343	756 343	756 343	756 343	756 343	756 343	756 343	818 136	9 137 912	10 282 501	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>756 343</b>	<b>818 136</b>	<b>9 137 912</b>	<b>11 329 821</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	84 940	1 017 683	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat./Prov Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 086 327	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	16 274	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 036	
Borrowing long term/re-financing	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	2 737	10 821	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT Control (Accip's)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>846 142</b>	<b>11 310 984</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 448	209 435	2 513 360	2 589 841	
Remuneration of councillors	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	2 708 213	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 231	
Bulk purchases - electricity	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	246 214	3 239 551	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	97 774	932 878	
Contracted services	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	59 421	787 652	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	824 345	
Transfers and subsidies - other	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	45 318	395	
Other expenditure	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	664 849	562 496	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>8 174 863</b>	<b>8 403 829</b>	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	111 657	1 349 983	
Repayment of borrowing	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	12 937	53 669	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>789 443</b>	<b>9 473 291</b>	<b>9 846 094</b>	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	56 699	56 699	56 699	56 699	56 699	56 699	56 699	56 699	56 699	56 699	56 699	118 512	742 202	1 681 038	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	711 161	761 860	824 559	881 256	937 958	994 657	1 051 356	1 164 754	1 221 453	1 278 152	1 334 852	1 453 363	1 453 363	3 144 402	5 726 537
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	767 860	824 559	881 256	937 958	994 657	1 051 356	1 164 754	1 221 453	1 278 152	1 334 852	1 453 363	1 453 363	3 144 402	5 726 537	

## 11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB)Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will “commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;
- (iii) Electricity services to community's reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(b) Aggregated annual budget of the entity SA31:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description R million	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		2630460793	287538593	294268073	3584747252	3584747252	3584747252	414551676	433247049	4531378170
Service charges		23721017.85	24916493.34	26792403.15	34573215	34573215	34573215	43082337	44693125	468568564
Investment revenue		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		21728685.22	22057062.86	49265424.19	26808033	26808033	26808033	32989584	34507105	36059926
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		36538491.02	44261641.98	57067862.99	67300000	68057900	68057900	50617900	50709763	53259703
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 712 449	2 966 774	3 127 394	3 713 429	3 714 186	3 714 186	4 272 241	4 466 057	4 667 554
Employee costs		386724048.3	424687737.6	449740544.4	451415508	475748415	475748415	505136993	528373291	552150111
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation		195740418.6	215689182.4	269296579.1	85000001	85000001	85000001	93500000	102850000	113135000
Interest		58654.52	11082012.99	50287049.32	253369	253369	253369	55645	58204	60823
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		1961067913	1933632486	2272253852	225223030	2266603380	2266603380	2643601022	2765206872	288940972
Transfers and subsidies		6428958.8	7243695.06	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other expenditure		219195534.1	420939023.4	358319036.3	32600836	609273226	609273226	747512041	776147590	80549250
Total Expenditure		2 766 934	3 018 328	3 399 897	3 395 493	3 436 877	3 436 877	3 989 806	4 172 636	4 360 436
Surplus/(Deficit)		(54 495)	(51 554)	(272 503)	317 038	277 310	277 310	282 436	293 421	307 118
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure		56334280.21	36044867.67	54737818.4	67300000	67300000	67300000	49060000	49080200	51556809
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing		77472529.9	122710920	95847355.4	140835546	101051900	101051900	229784800	240354901	251170872
Internally generated funds		133 807	158 756	150 585	207 936	168 352	168 352	278 845	289 435	302 728
Total sources										
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		5203301488	5908494852	4571581045	989185682	989185682	989185682	1199621588	1873366818	2316933545
Total non current assets		8010272264	7993408808	7817989870	8291468762	8251885116	8251885116	8576545386	6800690897	7031756810
Total current liabilities		-3141965802	2336918598	-2515109395	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total non current liabilities		-1504088525	-1478444818	-1362474670	-389138000	-389138000	-389138000	-257880585	-128940292	0
Community wealth/Equity		-4959701096	-4907695231	-4227517570	-317935556	-317935556	-317935556	-282435796	-293421285	-307118207
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		1285510750	3057404756	4181110561	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) investing		878603034.3	1990491548	1600173767	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) financing		0	0	-1328899.72	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversee the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to community's reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity have embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
- (vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

## **12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Tables **SA 34**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		317 912	443 155	361 486	573 125	372 234	372 234	655 454	746 480	848 719
Roads Infrastructure		140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	158 597	158 597	133 520	155 157	158 081
Roads		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Structures		140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	158 597	158 597	133 520	152 540	154 061
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 817	4 020
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	2 196	7 160	20 099
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	2 196	7 160	20 099
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		98 351	83 047	104 390	136 000	102 850	102 850	176 410	182 288	190 759
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	5 000	5 230	5 485
HV Substations		1 439	38	—	4 500	1 750	1 750	14 300	14 958	15 631
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		11 436	14 715	2 777	7 100	3 550	3 550	6 000	6 276	6 558
LV Networks		85 476	68 294	101 613	124 400	97 550	97 550	151 110	155 825	163 105
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		37 397	52 572	48 055	141 568	60 399	60 399	119 430	152 621	110 122
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Mains		—	22 277	15 563	30 577	18 863	18 863	25 208	20 681	42 975
Distribution		37 397	30 295	32 492	110 991	41 536	41 536	94 222	131 940	67 147
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 489	73 524	56 478	77 557	40 406	40 406	172 225	186 359	294 229
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		34 489	73 524	56 478	77 557	40 406	40 406	172 225	186 359	294 229
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 574	9 231	—	25 750	9 983	9 983	51 672	62 894	75 427
Landfill Sites		7 574	9 231	—	25 750	9 983	9 983	51 672	62 894	75 427
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<u>Community Assets</u>	50 442	39 199	39 770	101 233	75 674	75 674	133 903	115 554	113 247	
Community Facilities	48 375	34 613	37 529	93 933	72 531	72 531	133 103	114 611	113 923	
Halls										
Centres	28 557	17 553	26 857	40 803	26 895	26 895	62 300	53 575	52 844	
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations	5 602	860	4 045	22 982	12 062	12 062	20 000	7 270		
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks	1 510	—	—	4 000	2 067	2 067	3 000	17 632	15 605	
Public Open Space	12 605	13 034	5 288	20 987	24 277	24 277	36 053	26 648	30 403	
Nature Reserves										
Public Abattoir Facilities			78	—	1 400	1 400	1 750	4 000	6 000	
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 068	4 586	2 241	7 300	3 143	3 143	800	943	3 324	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	2 068	4 586	2 241	7 300	3 143	3 143	800	943	3 324	
Capital Spares										
<u>Heritage assets</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<u>Investment properties</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<u>Other assets</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	341	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	341	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications	341	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	3 315	20 732	7 785	12 117	21 408	21 408	24 946	8 576	4 919	
Computer Equipment	3 315	20 732	7 785	12 117	21 408	21 408	24 946	8 576	4 919	
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	11 318	9 576	8 417	
Furniture and Office Equipment	23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	11 318	9 576	8 417	
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	3 208	1 428	4 463	8 964	5 774	5 774	17 107	12 420	8 792	
Machinery and Equipment	3 208	1 428	4 463	8 964	5 774	5 774	17 107	12 420	8 792	
<u>Transport Assets</u>	285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	149 968	149 968	228 160	194 396	133 104	
Transport Assets	285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	149 968	149 968	228 160	194 396	133 104	
<u>Land</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<u>Living resources</u>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	661 216	653 681	594 876	879 859	829 479	829 479	1 070 886	1 087 402	1 121 197

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		153 199	180 268	86 457	178 438	238 787	238 787	228 367	217 497	232 534
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	14 641	14 641	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	14 641	14 641	-	-	-
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		7 136	9 789	4 306	13 855	15 580	15 580	21 705	22 704	23 725
Power Plants										
HV Substations		173	-	2 557	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 569	1 640
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		5 993	8 673	575	9 250	11 375	11 375	15 000	15 690	16 396
LV Networks		969	1 116	1 174	3 105	2 205	2 205	5 205	5 445	5 690
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		84 772	101 365	20 662	99 483	133 682	133 682	131 252	87 427	80 734
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		567	5 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		84 205	95 782	20 662	99 483	127 682	127 682	131 252	87 427	80 734
Distribution		-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		61 291	69 114	61 489	65 099	74 884	74 884	75 410	107 367	128 074
Pump Station										
Reticulation		61 291	24 720	4 219	53 836	40 401	40 401	63 410	86 947	91 794
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	44 394	57 270	11 264	34 483	34 483	12 000	20 420	36 280
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

	3 459	153	203	7 783	4 200	4 200	5 512	9 468	7 908	
	3 459	153	203	7 783	4 200	4 200	3 512	5 468	3 508	
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police	2 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abattoir Facilities										
Markets	-	-	203	2 000	1 200	1 200	2 000	2 000	-	
Stalls	887	153	-	5 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	3 468	3 508	
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Tax Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	4 000	4 400	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	4 000	4 400	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	49	1 500	540	540	2 000	5 000	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	49	1 500	540	540	2 000	5 000	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	49	1 500	540	540	2 000	5 000	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 394	2 284	1 881	2 546	2 196	2 196	3 100	1 680	690	
Machinery and Equipment	2 394	2 284	1 881	2 546	2 196	2 196	3 100	1 680	690	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets										
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	159 053	162 704	88 590	190 267	245 724	245 724	238 979	233 645	241 133
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		19,2%	21,4%	12,7%	16,5%	25,6%	25,6%	17,8%	17,3%	17,4%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreciation</b>		17,4%	20,1%	10,0%	49,7%	64,3%	64,3%	56,8%	50,5%	47,4%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		394 737	459 244	397 329	331 363	308 026	308 026	306 410	344 312	360 143
Roads Infrastructure		54 795	71 052	75 859	88 692	77 264	77 264	82 113	92 056	96 291
Roads		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Structures		50 812	67 780	70 645	82 745	71 950	71 950	76 387	86 067	90 026
Road Furniture		3 983	3 272	5 214	5 947	5 314	5 314	5 726	5 989	6 265
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		3 414	3 279	3 372	3 250	472	472	431	450	471
Drainage Collection		3 414	3 279	3 372	3 250	472	472	431	450	471
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		98 862	98 761	100 935	6 820	6 727	6 727	6 121	6 403	6 691
Power Plants		93 002	91 026	93 382	1 874	2 060	2 060	2 687	2 811	2 937
HV Substations		5 517	7 285	7 379	4 775	4 496	4 496	3 284	3 435	3 589
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		343	450	175	171	171	171	150	157	164
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 922	131 258	109 135	146 763	136 513	136 513	133 380	154 972	162 100
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		1 122	—	—	300	300	300	315	329	344
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		83 675	95 930	98 291	101 914	91 664	91 664	89 566	103 385	108 140
Bulk Mains		43 925	35 328	10 818	39 549	39 549	39 549	38 500	45 505	47 598
Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Points		—	—	26	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 753	6 018
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		108 745	154 893	108 028	85 832	87 043	87 043	84 359	90 424	94 533
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		267	765	—	400	400	400	424	460	481
Waste Water Treatment Works		96 657	143 957	92 601	77 432	68 643	68 643	75 455	80 759	84 774
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		11 821	10 172	15 428	8 000	18 000	18 000	8 480	9 205	9 628
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	1	—	6	6	6	6	6	7
Data Centres		—	1	—	6	6	6	6	6	7
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

	1 102	934	650	626	1 666	1 666	626	654	684	
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls										
Centres										
Cinemas										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abattoir Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Tax Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 102	934	650	626	1 666	1 666	626	654	684	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	1 102	934	650	626	1 666	1 666	626	654	684	
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>										
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 000	80 000	85 937	89 423	94 651	
Operational Buildings	66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 000	80 000	85 937	89 423	94 651	
Municipal Offices	66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 000	80 000	85 937	89 423	94 651	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	12 647	10 046	9 804	23 207	16 312	16 312	18 740	29 162	36 366	
Furniture and Office Equipment	12 647	10 046	9 804	23 207	16 312	16 312	18 740	29 162	36 366	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	15 054	14 458	15 816	44 414	38 033	38 033	44 293	47 087	49 782	
Machinery and Equipment	15 054	14 458	15 816	44 414	38 033	38 033	44 293	47 087	49 782	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	70 045	73 919	78 026	77 168	87 834	87 834	87 143	88 961	93 036	
Transport Assets	70 045	73 919	78 026	77 168	87 834	87 834	87 143	88 961	93 036	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	560 267	626 973	568 946	556 592	531 869	531 869	543 148	599 599	634 661
R&M as % of PPE & Investment Property	2.9%	3.3%	3.1%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	7.7%	6.6%	6.1%	6.5%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%	6.2%	6.5%	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
Infrastructure		695 288	678 659	666 357	284 751	284 751	284 751	316 286	349 566	386 283
Roads Infrastructure		305 441	271 692	258 904	122 447	122 447	122 447	134 692	148 161	162 977
Roads		305 441	271 692	258 904	109 904	109 904	109 904	120 694	132 084	146 282
Road Structures		-	-	-	12 244	12 244	12 244	13 469	14 816	16 297
Road Furniture		-	-	-	299	299	299	329	361	397
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 869	6 869	6 869	7 556	8 311	9 142
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	6 869	6 869	6 869	7 556	8 311	9 142
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		168 872	187 925	204 521	54 402	54 402	54 402	62 902	70 844	79 689
Power Plants		-	-	4 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	1 182	(3 525)	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		168 872	186 742	203 345	54 402	54 402	54 402	62 902	70 844	79 689
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		95 440	95 343	85 887	41 589	41 589	41 589	45 748	50 323	55 355
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		75 983	73 492	71 251	34 123	34 123	34 123	37 535	41 289	45 417
Distribution		-	-	-	7 466	7 466	7 466	8 213	9 034	9 937
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19 457	21 852	14 616	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		125 535	123 699	122 653	54 502	54 502	54 502	59 952	65 947	72 542
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		125 535	123 699	122 653	54 502	54 502	54 502	59 952	65 947	72 542
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(5 588)	4 629	4 629	4 629	5 092	5 601	6 161
Landfill Sites		-	-	(5 588)	4 629	4 629	4 629	5 092	5 601	6 161
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	314	314	314	345	379	417
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	314	314	314	345	379	417
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	66 134	54 252	52 074	35 234	35 234	35 234	38 577	42 337	46 467
<b>Community Facilities</b>	<b>18 630</b>	<b>18 117</b>	<b>17 327</b>	<b>21 808</b>	<b>21 808</b>	<b>21 808</b>	<b>23 608</b>	<b>26 092</b>	<b>28 597</b>
Halls	2 053	3 269	3 566	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 806	1 974
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Courts									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	1 622	1 622	1 622	2 004	2 204	2 425
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	4 296	4 158	4 107	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 538	3 681	4 269
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space	9 785	8 381	7 431	13 270	13 270	13 270	14 597	16 057	17 663
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 872	2 060	2 286
Public Abattoir Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	1 475	1 311	1 241	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	1 021	998	981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	37 504	36 135	34 747	13 426	13 426	13 426	14 769	16 246	17 870
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	37 504	36 135	34 747	13 426	13 426	13 426	14 769	16 246	17 870
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>								
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>								
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>46 539</b>	<b>45 065</b>	<b>39 194</b>	<b>18 957</b>	<b>18 957</b>	<b>18 957</b>	<b>20 853</b>	<b>22 938</b>	<b>25 232</b>
Operational Buildings	46 539	45 065	39 194	18 957	18 957	18 957	20 853	22 938	25 232
Municipal Offices	46 539	45 065	39 194	18 957	18 957	18 957	20 853	22 938	25 232
Post/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>								
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>10 337</b>	<b>11 611</b>	<b>9 005</b>	<b>7 954</b>	<b>7 954</b>	<b>7 954</b>	<b>8 102</b>	<b>8 556</b>	<b>9 033</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	10 337	11 611	9 009	7 954	7 954	7 954	8 102	8 556	9 033
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	10 337	11 611	9 009	7 954	7 954	7 954	8 102	8 556	9 033
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2 669</b>	<b>2 669</b>	<b>2 669</b>	<b>2 936</b>	<b>3 229</b>	<b>3 552</b>
Computer Equipment	151	101	5	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 936	3 229	3 552
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>17 894</b>	<b>15 326</b>	<b>51 878</b>	<b>10 296</b>	<b>10 296</b>	<b>10 296</b>	<b>10 584</b>	<b>11 242</b>	<b>11 940</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	17 894	15 326	51 878	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 584	11 242	11 940
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>1 357</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>3 354</b>	<b>3 686</b>	<b>4 051</b>
Machinery and Equipment	1 357	1 131	942	3 054	3 054	3 054	3 354	3 686	4 051
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>36 401</b>	<b>53 126</b>	<b>44 776</b>	<b>18 765</b>	<b>18 765</b>	<b>18 765</b>	<b>19 168</b>	<b>20 289</b>	<b>21 470</b>
Transport Assets	36 401	53 126	44 776	18 765	18 765	18 765	19 168	20 289	21 470
<b>Land</b>	<b>46 800</b>	<b>45 216</b>	<b>19 154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	46 800	45 216	19 154	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>4 848</b>	<b>2 238</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>1 009</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	4 848	2 238	1 947	758	758	758	834	916	1 009
<b>Living resources</b>	<b>-</b>								
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	420 634	462 763
									509 039

**MAN Mangung - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			<u>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>								
Infrastructure		1	2 498	7 267	11 632	78 157	80 407	80 407	24 030	25 135	26 266
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads											
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure			2 498	7 267	11 632	78 157	80 407	80 407	24 030	25 135	26 266
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	(190)	7 500	9 300	9 300	10 000	10 460	10 931
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks			1 620	4 187	4 716	5 000	4 250	4 250	6 000	6 276	6 558
LV Networks			877	3 079	7 105	65 657	66 857	66 857	8 030	8 399	8 777
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution											
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station											
Reticulation											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											

<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abattoir Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 048	2 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	4 048	2 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	-	-
Operational Buildings			111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops	-	-	111	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 200	2 000	-	-
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	7 051	-	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	-	-
Servitudes		7 051	-	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 051	-	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	6 545	17 222	11 743	84 360	85 548	85 548	30 013	28 946	26 266
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,8%	2,0%	1,7%	7,3%	8,9%	8,9%	2,2%	2,1%	1,8%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreci'n'		0,7%	1,8%	1,3%	22,1%	22,4%	22,4%	7,1%	6,3%	5,2%

Most projects under the infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized safe for projects that are implemented in phases.

**SA35**

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-				
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		38 081	22 103	-				
Vote 04 - Finance		-	-	-				
Vote 05 - Community Services		274 132	258 770	210 631				
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		66 203	44 975	36 898				
Vote 07 - Human Settlement		266 966	272 930	406 626				
Vote 08 - Technical Services		253 765	302 165	324 881				
Vote 09 - Water		136 715	138 309	84 776				
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous		2 042	-	-				
Vote 11 - Public Safety		21 130	21 306	22 056				
Vote 12 - Centlec		278 845	289 435	302 728				
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The City Manager								
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor								
Vote 03 - Corporate Services								
Vote 04 - Finance								
Vote 05 - Community Services								
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development								
Vote 07 - Human Settlement								
Vote 08 - Technical Services								
Vote 09 - Water								
Vote 10 - Miscellaneous								
Vote 11 - Public Safety								
Vote 12 - Centlec								
Vote 13 - N/A1								
Vote 14 - N/A								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue		750 515	790 166	786 520				
Service charges - Electricity		4 145 552	4 336 247	4 531 378				
Service charges - Water		1 439 110	1 585 899	1 749 247				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		558 604	598 265	639 545				
Service charges - Waste Management		197 710	211 748	226 358				
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		4 723 476	4 926 168	5 215 201				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		11 814 967	12 448 493	13 148 250	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		(10 475 087)	(11 098 501)	(11 759 654)	-	-	-	-

**Supporting Table SA36 - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.**  
**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA36**  
**Consolidated detailed capital budget**

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GP S	G P S	Audit ed	Outc ome	La nd	Lo ngi tud e	Year /23	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
																	Current Year	Bud get Year	Bud get Year
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Administrative And Corporate Support	Recording Equipment Replacement Fence - Southpark Cemetery	PC002003 005_00006	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	999	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums		PC002003 002001014_00063	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	2 500	7 500	821	9 070				
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Brushcutters	PG002003 009_00021	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	322	-	-	130	110				
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Heavy Duty Chainsaws	PG002003 009_00062	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	125	-	-	94	120				
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Mechanical Pole Pruners	PG002003 009_00063	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	158	-	-	83	55				
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Ride On Lawn Mowers	PG002003 009_00061	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	729	-	-	354	400				
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Tractor Drawn Lawnmowers - Fieldmaster	PG002003 009_00022	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	712	-	-	450	-				

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Walk Behind Lawnmowers (Kudu)	PC002003 009_0002 3	NEW	Growth	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Machinery And Equipment	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	638	-	-	118	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development Of Nalisview Cemetery Construc Park Next To Church Turfiaage	PC002003 00200101 1_00001	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/ Crematoria	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	2	9 000	4 070
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Convert Open Space Hostel 1 Into Park	PC002003 00200101 3_00009	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	2	484	9 070
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Develop Park - Phase 2; B Section Bots	PC002003 00200101 3_00006	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Develop Parks Khavelifsha & M&Elia View	PC002003 00200101 3_00012	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park	PC002003 00200101 3_00011	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park	PC002003 00200101 3_00008	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park In Sections R;J;V;W	PC002003 00200101 3_00013	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development A Park In Site 2	PC002003 00200101 3_00015	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Development Open Space Mangaung Park	PC002003 00200101 3_00007	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgraded To Regional Park	PC002003 00200101 3_00005	NEW	Growth	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Community Facilities	Parks	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	5 000

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Park Reno Near Natural Dam - Botsh West	PC002003 00200101 3_00004	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Dev- Bloem (Mang Tlaagte )	PC002003 00200101 3_00001	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Development - Batho	PC002003 00200101 3_00002	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Development In Grassland	PC002003 00200101 3_00002	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Regional Park Rehab Parks Open Spaces Fauna & Lourierp	PC002003 00200101 3_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehabilitation A Park	PC002003 00200101 3_00010	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Rehabilitation Parks - Sejake Rocklands	PC002003 00200101 3_00001	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrad Park Next To New Botshabelo Mall	PC002003 00200101 3_00005	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrading Parks Upgrading Parts In Ashbury & Bloemspruit	PC002003 00200101 3_00004	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Maselsp Dr	PC002003 00200101 4_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Nel Mandela Dr	PC002003 00200101 4_00049	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Parks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1 500

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - Ray Mhlaba Rd	PC002003 00200101 4_00048	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 500	201	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	City Ent Beautification - W/Sisulu Dr Garde Dev-	PC002003 00200101 4_00052	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 200	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Bram Fisc Build /Hall Gab Dic	PC002003 00200101 4_00050	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	850	500	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Dev Of Park In Grobbelaar Crescent Development Of Park - Heuwelsig North	PC002003 00200200 2_00040	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	650
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Recreation Of Parts - Vista Park	PC002003 00200200 2_00039	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	1 800
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Recreational Park	PC002003 00200200 2_00042	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	2 343
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Brandwag Flats Kids Procurement Of Office Furniture As Per U	PC002003 005_0000 2	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	106
Finance	Tools & Equipment	PC002003 009_0002 5	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	501	-	-	2 042
Fire Fighting And Protection	Procurement Of 4 Fridges	PC002003 005_0000 7	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	0	-	20	18
Fire Fighting And Protection	1 Truck Cabin Extrication Rescue Set	PC002003 009_0006 0	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	0	0	123	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Floating Fire Fight Pumps	PC002003 009_0002 9	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	0	0	-	35

Fire Fighting And Protection	2 Portable Fire Fight Pumps	PC002003 009_0002 8	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 45 -	- - -
Fire Fighting And Protection	20 Self Cont Pos Pres Breath Appar Sets	PC002003 009_0005 9	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	75 150 150
Fire Fighting And Protection	4 Fire Fighting Skid Units	PC002003 009_0003 7	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 109 -	- - -
Fire Fighting And Protection	4 Industrial Washing Machines	PC002003 009_0005 5	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	36 -
Fire Fighting And Protection	5 X Level A Hazmat (Gas Tight)prot Suits	PG002003 009_0002 5	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	- - -
Fire Fighting And Protection	Emergency Search And Rescue Drone	PC002003 009_0005 8	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	117 -
Fire Fighting And Protection	Fire Fighting Skid Units	PC002003 009_0003 7	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	- 127 -
Fire Fighting And Protection	Firefight Nozzle & Monitor Replace Prog	PC002003 009_0002 8	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	- - -
Fire Fighting And Protection	Firefighting Hose Replacement Programme	PC002003 009_0005 2	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	- - -
Fire Fighting And Protection	Floating Fire Fight Pump Heavy Duty Petrol Powered Lawn Mowers	PC002003 009_0005 3	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	- - -
Fire Fighting And Protection	Hydraulic Rescue Set (Laws Of Life)	PC002003 009_0003 4	NEW	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - -	- 420 349 -

Fire Fighting And Protection	Petrol Powered Blowers	PC002003 009_0002 3	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	27 -	-	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	Petrol Powered Brushcutters	PC002003 009_0005 4	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	30 -	-	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	Portable Fire Fight Pumps	PC002003 009_0002 8	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	50 -	-	-
Fire Fighting And Protection	Pressure And Flow Meter New Regional Waste Management Facility	PC002003 009_0005 7	NEW	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	54 -	-
Fleet Management	Electronic Oil Management System	PC001002 002001_0 0020	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Tools & Equipment For Mechanics	PC002003 009_0006 8	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	-	110 -
Fleet Management	Front End Loader	PC002003 009_0002 4	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	-	100 -
Fleet Management	Landfill Compactor	PC002003 010_0004 7	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Landfill Dozer	PC002003 010_0004 3	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Ldv 4x4 S/Cab	PC002003 010_0004 4	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Maintenance Trucks (Roll Over - Dg)	PC002003 010_0005 1	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	19 235 -	-
Fleet Management		PC002003 010_0004 0	NEW	Growth	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	5 775 -	-

Fleet Management	Refuse Compaction 10 Ton	PC002003 010_0004 5	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	11	487	-	-	
Fleet Management	Single Cab(Lcv) (Roll Over - Dg)	PC002003 010_0004 2	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	652	-	-	
Fleet Management	Tlb Tlb's (Backactors) (Roll Over - Dg)	PC002003 010_0004 6	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	4	248	-	-	
Fleet Management	Vehicles	PC002003 010_0003 8	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	6	636	-	-	
Fleet Management	Vehicles Leasing	PC002003 010_0001 9	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	65 000	24 943	
Fleet Management	Oil Store Autom@ion	PC002002 00200300 1004_000 07	UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	20 000	15 103	-	
Fleet Management	Recons The Side Wall @ Thaba Nchu W/Shop	PC002002 00200300 1004_000 09	UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Operations / Buildings	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	850	-	-	
Fleet Management	Refurbishment All Fuel Depots	PC002002 00200300 1004_000 10	UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Operations / Buildings	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 500	-	-	
Fleet Management	Medical Equipment	PC002002 001009_0 0001	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance	Operations / Buildings	Machinery And Equipment	0	0	111	-	4 200	
Health Services	Botshabelo West Reservoir	PC001001 00100400 6_00085	REN EWAL	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Machinery And Equipment Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	BOTSHA BELO	0	0	76	-	500
Housing	Klipfontein Water Connections	PC001001	REN	An efficient; competitive and responsive	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE	0	0	4 000	-	3 500
Housing									0	0	-	500	8 600
									019	019	-	3 500	8 600



Housing	Botshab West - Instal W & S(2500 Units)	PC001002 004006_0 0001	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-BOTSHA BELO R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	12 909	-	-	-
Housing	Grassland Ph4 - Instal W&S Retic 1000 Un	PC001002 004006_0 0004	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-BOTSHA BELO R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	5 700	-	-	-
Housing	Acquis Land Informal Settleme Relocate	PC001002 004007_0 0036	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-BOTSHA BELO R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	9 000	10 823
Housing	Botshab Sec R- Instal Water (1000 U)	PC001002 004007_0 0018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-BOTSHA BELO R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	550 500	21 9 000
Housing	Dewetsdorp Ext 7 Water & Sewer Construct FiDom Sq 37321 (Zuma-Ret (117 U)	PC001002 004007_0 0048	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-NALEDI R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	4 000	4 15 000
Housing	Instal Ret (117 U)	PC001002 004007_0 0005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-NALEDI R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	2 237	-
Housing	Fleurdal Infill- Services (21 U)	PC001002 004007_0 0004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-NALEDI R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	320	-
Housing	Grassl& Ph 4- Instal Retic (1000 U)	PC001002 004007_0 0001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-NALEDI R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	11 162	-
Housing	Marikana - Instal Retic (80 U)	PC001002 004007_0 0007	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-NALEDI R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	325	-
Housing	Mkhonto Erf 32109_Ins Retic (111 U)	PC001002 004007_0 0008	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-NALEDI R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	550 609	14 14 600
Housing	Ratau Ext. 40 Instal Of Water Retic	PC001002 004007_0 0038	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-NALEDI R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	905	-
Housing	Saliva 35180 & 8323_ Instal Retic(24 U)	PC001002 004007_0 0009	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructu re	R-NALEDI R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	-	-

Housing	Soutpan - Install Retic (22 U)	PC001002_004007_00015	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure re	R-SOUTPA N	8 000	-	-
Housing	Tambo Square - Instal Water And Sewer Alt Sewer Solutions Inmal Settlements	PC001002_004007_00035	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure re	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	125 000	7 200	850 -
Housing	Bloemsdie 4510 - Instal Water & Sanit Bots Sec H1708	PC001002_005002_00023	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure re	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	174 000	600 000	600 -
Housing	Bots Section E1905 - Instal Water & Sew	PC001002_005002_00036	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure re	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 000	5 000	5 000 -
Housing	Botskh Sec D - Instal Sewer Retic(100u)	PC001002_005002_00039	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure re	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 000	2 000	10 000 -
Housing	Botskh Sec M - Instal Sewer Retic(100u)	PC001002_005002_00016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure re	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 000	800 000	800 000 -
Housing	Bulk Sewer Wepener	PC001002_005002_00030	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure re	R-BOTSHA BELO	0 000	1 000	1 000 -
Housing	Dewetsdorp - Instal Water & Sanit	PC001002_005002_00037	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure re	R-BOTSHA BELO	0 000	800 000	800 000 -
Housing	Dewetsdorp Water And Sewer	PC001002_005002_00041	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure re	R-NALEDI	0 000	17 356	457 -
Housing	Fleurdal - Instal Water & Sanit	PC001002_005002_00035	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure re	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 000	1 000	1 000 -

Housing	Freedom Square & Marikana Water & Sewer Informal Settlements Upgrading Plans	PC001002_0040	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	500	300	-
Housing	Installation Water & Sewer Winkie Direkto	PC001002_0019	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Housing	Ratau Hlam Wat & Sew- Alt System (14 U)	PC001002_0031	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Housing	Rock&S Bobo Square	PC001002_0022	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 000	-
Housing	Section C Water & Sewer	PC001002_0029	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 5640	-
Housing	Section N Instal Water & Sewer	PC001002_0025	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Housing	Section T Instal Sewer Soupan (Ikgomotseng) Water Sewer Const	PC001002_0026	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Housing	Soupan Water And Sanitation Constru Thaba Nchu Ext.27 Ratau Wat Sewer Const	PC001002_0024	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-SOUTPA N	0	0	-	-
Housing	Soupan Water And Sanitation Constru Thabo Mbeki Square (48 Households)- Int	PC001002_0043	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Housing	Soupan Water And Sanitation Constru Thabo Mbeki Square (48 Households)- Int	PC001002_0046	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-THABA NCHU	0	0	-	-
Housing	Soupan Water And Sanitation Constru Thabo Mbeki Square (48 Households)- Int	PC001002_0002	NEW	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	1 369	-

Housing	Title Deeds	PC001002_0017	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	4 150 -	- - -
Housing	Turfaagte Zcc Upg Bulk Sew Line	PC001002_0028	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	6 705 -	6 600 -
Housing	Sonderwatt & Chris Hani	PC001002_0018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	4 00 -	- - -
Housing	Upgrading Bulk Sewer Line Phase 7	PC001002_0019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	- - -	- - -
Housing	Veerkaal Water And Sanitation Constr	PC001002_0042	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	- - -	2 616 -
Housing	Vista Park 2	PC001002_0014	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	15 000 -	11 791 -
Housing	Vista Park 3	PC001002_0015	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	15 000 -	6 658 -
Housing	Weperen Ext 7 Banana Water & Sewer	PC001002_0027	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	35 000 -	28 813 -
Housing	Bloemside 4510 - Roads & Stormwater Bots West - Instal Main Roads/ S/Water Caleb	PC001002_0115	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	6 000 -	2 11 501 -
Housing	Motshabiki/Kgot song Main Rd & S/Wate	PC001002_0104	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	6 000 -	6 665 -
Housing	Grassl& Ph 4 - Roads & S/Water	PC001002_0104	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	3 470 -	11 566 -

Housing	Interim Roads/ Stormwater Informal Settle	PC001002_0 006002_0 0117	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	5 000	-	-
Housing	Lourierpark - Internal Roads & S/Water	PC001002_0 006002_0 0102	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	3 107
Housing	Provision Of Roads And Stormwater-	PC001002_0 006002_0 0118	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	453
Housing	Section R Access Road & Bridge	PC001002_0 006002_0 0114	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	6 000	-	-
Housing	Thaba Nchu Ext 27 Roads & Stormwater	PC001002_0 006002_0 0137	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4 057	-	-
Housing	Hardware Equipment	REN EWA L		An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Govern ance	Machinery And Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	850	-	-
Information Technology	Data Centre Infrastructure	PC002002_0 001009_0 0008	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Computer Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 805	476	-
Information Technology	Desktops & Laptops	PC002003_0 004_0003_5	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	6 576	12 000	294
Information Technology	Desktops And Laptops	PC002003_0 004_0001_6	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 000	-	-
Information Technology	Ict Network Equipment	PC002003_0 004_0001_8	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 047	356	906
Information Technology	Radio Links	PC002003_0 004_0001_9	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	136	446	1 294
Information Technology	Telecom Infrastructure Equipment	PC002003_0 004_0001_7	NEW	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	776
											-	19	-

Information Technology	Data Projectors	PC002003 005_0000 9	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Govern ance	Furniture And Office Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	600	522	-	
Information Technology	Ict Security	PC002002 00200700 2004_000 01	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Cultur al Diversi ty	Licences And Rights	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	662	811	-	
Information Technology	Utg Servers & Rfid Buyers Card Systems	PC002003 004_0003 6	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	802	811	-	
Information Technology	Heavy Duty Stapler	PC002003 005_0000 5	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Software And Applications	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	821	-	-	
Information Technology	Market Towing Trolleys	PC002003 009_0002 6	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	300	-	-	
Information Technology	Building Of Refrigerator Rooms	PC002003 00200101 7_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	1 000	1 000	-	
Information Technology	Procure Cameras & Equipment	PC002003 009_0002 4	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	1 000	1 000	-	
Information Technology	Mayor And Council	PC002002 00100200 1018_000 02	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	697	-	-	
Information Technology	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Hawking Stalls Botshabelo-Cbd Phase 2		An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Stalls	R- BOTSHA BELO	1	1	500	-	
Information Technology	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	PC002002 00100200 1018_000 01	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Stalls	R- BOTSHA BELO	1	1	468	508	
Information Technology	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	PC002003 00200101 4_00038	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	2	1	950	000	-
Information Technology	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	PC002003 00200101 5_00002	NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Growth Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	1	228	400	-
Information Technology	Development Indoor	PC002002 00100200	REN	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	R- WHOLE	2	4	750	000	-



Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Dev Impoundment Yard For Stray Animals	PC002003 00200100 2_00006	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 000	500 250
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Upg Control Centre (Maint Lease To Own)	PC002003 00200100 2_00007	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	9 000	9 10 920
Public Transport	Construc Nmt Route1 Hoffma Square To Ufs Iptn Prelim Detail Inf Design&1c	PC001001 00100600 1_00002	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	7 141	- -
Public Transport	Prelim + Detailed Infrast Design	PC001001 00100600 1_00001	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	7 500	- -
Public Transport	Bus Stops (With Poles)	PC002003 010_0002 4	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 000	3 1 392 458
Public Transport	Indirect Operating Expenditure	PC002003 010_0003 3	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 339 2 000	- -
Public Transport	Industry Transformatio n	PC002003 010_0003 2	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 828	- -
Public Transport	Industry Transformatio n (Ro)	PC002003 010_0004 0	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 828	- -
Public Transport	Intelligent Transport System	PC002003 010_0002 3	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 828	- -
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Building Works	PC002003 010_0002 9	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 828	- -
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Civil (Ro)	PC002003 010_0002 8	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	3 828	- -

Public Transport	Iptn Bus Depot - Civil Works	PC002003_010_0002_8	NEW									
Public Transport	Iptn Bus Fleet	PC002003_010_0002_2	NEW									
Public Transport	Iptn Phase 1 B - Trunk Route	PC002003_010_0001_4	NEW									
Public Transport	Iptn Phase 2 - Trunk Route	PC002003_010_0000_6	NEW									
Public Transport	Iptn Transfer Facilities	PC002003_010_0003_0	NEW									
Public Transport	Moshoeshoe Trunk Partt (Ro)	PC002003_010_0003_4	NEW									
Public Transport	Moshoeshoe Trunk Partt (Ro)	PC002003_010_0003_5	NEW									
Public Transport	Open Bus Stations (Bus Stop Shelter)	PC002003_010_0003_1	NEW									
Roads	Develop Master Plans: R & S	PC001002_004006_0_0004	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network								
Roads	Refurbishment Management System: R & S	PC001002_004006_0_0005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network								
Roads	Backfill 75mm SW V-Drains	PC001002_006002_0_0131	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network								
Roads	Batho Upgrading Of Roads And Stormwater	PC001002_006002_0_0068	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network								
				R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Transport Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO						
				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				27	640	-	26	400	400	40	246	24
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				525	-	-	40	246	246	40	-	-

Roads	Batho Upgrading Of Roads And Stormwater	PC001002_006002_0_0100	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	5	509	302	223
Roads	Bobo Street Bots West - Instal Main Roads/ S/Water	PC001002_006002_0_0137	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	-	933	4 843
Roads	Bulk Stormwater Phase 5	PC001002_006002_0_0121	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Roads	Bulk Stormwater Rocklands	PC001002_006002_0_0085	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-
Roads	Culverts On The SW Canal For Access A	PC001002_006002_0_0086	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-
Roads	Culverts On The SW Canal For Access B	PC001002_006002_0_0127	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Roads	Dr Belcher/Mgreg or Interchange Gabions Replace Damaged Culverts Roads	PC001002_006002_0_0046	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-
Roads	Grass& Ph 4 - Roads & S/Water	PC001002_006002_0_0124	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Roads	Kokozela Street Rocklands	PC001002_006002_0_0136	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-
Roads	Mapangwana Street	PC001002_006002_0_0035	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-

Roads	Nelson Mandela Bridge	PC001002_0081	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	-	7	18	566
Roads	Provision Of Roads And Stormwater	PC001002_006002_0122	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	5	11	13
Roads	Ramailane Street Refur Damaged Stone Picing Inst Gabions	PC001002_006002_0138	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	000	500	500
Roads	Regrav Road & Repairing S/W Canal	PC001002_006002_0125	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1	4	843
Roads	Regrav Road Insta New Culverts Gabions Reinstall 450mm Diameter Culverts	PC001002_006002_0126	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1	000	-
Roads	Resealing Of Streets	PC001002_006002_0052	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	1	950	-
Roads	Resealing Of Streets (Ro) Road 6 (Phase2)	PC001002_006002_0059	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	800	-	-
Roads	Upgrading Of Street & S	PC001002_006002_0078	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	-	2	500	-
Roads	Sand Du Plessis Rd: Estoire	PC001002_006002_0019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	-	1	605	454
Roads	Section R Access Road & Bridge								R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	-	9	4	000

Roads	Stormwater Refurbishment	PC001002_0084	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	7	7	6	6	1
Roads	T1428a Man Rd 198 199&200 Boch	PC001002_008002_0_0106	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	2	514	-	5	302
Roads	T1430c 7th Str Botshb Section H (Ro) T1432 Man 10786 Bergman Square (Ro) T1520 First Avenue Pedestrian Bridge	PC001002_008002_0_0110 PC001002_006002_0_0111 PC001002_006002_0_0112	NEW NEW NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	6	771	-	-	-
Roads	T1522 Tha Rd 2029 2044 & 2031 Upg	PC001002_006002_0_0113	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	3	410	-	4	872
Roads	T1523 Bot Rd 304 305 308 Section G Upg T1523b Victoria & Kolbe Intersection	PC001002_006002_0_0114 PC001002_006002_0_0115	NEW NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Roads	T1524 Bot Rd 437 Section A Upg	PC001002_006002_0_0116	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL UNIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	1	094	-	2	945
Roads	T1525 Bot Rd 601 Section D Upg T1526 Lefkeng & Roma Str Sect U & J Upg	PC001002_006002_0_0117 PC001002_006002_0_0118	NEW NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Roads	T1527a Bochabela Sts	PC001002_006002_0_0119	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	0	-	-	-	-

Roads	T1527b Bochabela Sts Upg	PC001002 006002_0 0120	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	5 000	755	223
Roads	T1527c Bochabela Sts Upg	PC001002 006002_0 0121	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	3 500	755	223
Roads	T1528 Man Rd Jb Mafora Upg	PC001002 006002_0 0122	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	3 491	494	614
Roads	T1529 Bot Rd 3824 Botsh West(Main Road)	PC001002 006002_0 0123	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	1 -	764	-
Roads	T1530 Bot Rd B16 & 903 Section T Upg	PC001002 006002_0 0124	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	-	-	- -	-	-
Roads	T1534b Vereeniging Avenue Ext Roads	PC001002 006002_0 0129	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BOTSHA BELO	0	0	6 104	-	- -	-	-
Roads	T1536 Heavy Rehab Nelson M&Ela St	PC001002 006002_0 0130	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	649	10 080	1 000	-	-
Roads	T1537 Heavy Rehab Nelson M&Ela St	PC001002 006002_0 0131	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	5 000	582	481
Roads	T1538 Upg Inters St George St & Pres Br&	PC001002 006002_0 0132	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	10 000	16 010	073
Roads	T1539 Upgrade Traffic Intersections	PC001002 006002_0 0133	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-	-	- -	453	223
Roads	Thambo Street Upg	PC001002 006002_0 0139	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	6 810	2 331	668
Roads	Stormwater Systems Mmm	PC001002 006002_0 0126	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	28 565	18 356	- -	4 933	843

Roads	Upgrading Of Du Plessis Str-Bfn Vista Park: Bulk Roads Stormwater Upgrade	PC001002_006002_0123	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Road Structures	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	453	442
Roads	Zim Street Phase 2 Replace Obsolete Illegal Signage & Traff	PC001002_006002_0080	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	16	092	302
Roads	Connector Street Nicolai & Calliope T1433	PC001002_007001_0002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	R. BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0	-	-
Roads	Bainsvlei M/Water Bulk SWater Upg Upgrading Thokozani Avenue Rock&S	PC001002_007001_0001	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	Road Furniture	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-	2
Roads	Bloemspuit Urgent Refurbishment	PC001001_00100400_6_00072	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Infrastructure	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-	2
Sewerage	Bots Sec K Pumpstation & Rising Main Dan Plenaar & Tempe Bulk Pipeline Refurb	PC001001_00100400_6_00073	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-	500
Sewerage	Vista Park Collector Bulk Upgrades Whitesweg & Baywater Bulk Pipeline Refurb	PC001001_00100400_6_00069	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-	5
Sewerage		PC001001_00100400_6_00071	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	Bulk Mains	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-	118

Sewerage	Botshabelo Main Outfall Sewer	PC001001 00100500 2_00043	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BOTSHA BELO R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	293 -	- 588 -
Sewerage	Botshabelo Main Outfall Sewer	PC001001 00100500 2_00059	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	- -	30 000	28 500 6 500
Sewerage	Exten Thaba N Wwtw Selosha Mech Electr	PC001001 00100500 2_00028	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	584 -	- -	1 320 10 431
Sewerage	Rayton Main Sewer	PC001001 00100500 2_00016	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	- -	- 79 -
Sewerage	Refur Of Sewer Systems (Ro)	PC001001 00100500 2_00001	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	2 476 -	12 400 7 000 13 573
Sewerage	Refurb Sludge Digesters BiSprout Wwtw Refurbishment	PC001001 00100500 2_00053	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	2 400 106 -	12 404 7 000 13 573
Sewerage	Systems In Soutpan Refurbishment	PC001001 00100500 2_00020	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	6 100 -	6 100 000 2 114 2 268
Sewerage	Sewer Systems Soutpan	PC001001 00100500 2_00060	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-SOUTPA N R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	- -	- 60 -
Sewerage	Soutpan Bulk Outfall Sewer	PC001001 00100500 2_00061	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-SOUTPA N R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	- -	- 60 -
Sewerage	Soutpan: Refurbishment Of Sewer Systems	PC001001 00100500 2_00025	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-SOUTPA N R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	- -	- 60 -
Sewerage	Sterkwater Wwtw Phase 3 Civil	PC001001 00100500 2_00014	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	- -	- 5 878 11 820 -
Sewerage	Sterkwater Wwtw Phase 3 Mech And Elect	PC001001 00100500 2_00015	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	- -	- 8 12 948 12 417

Sewerage	Sterkwater Phase 3 Mech And Elect Upg Bulk Sew Line	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 2_00015	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	8	948
Sewerage	Sondervat & Chris Hari Water Borne Sanitation	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 2_00058	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	-	417
Sewerage	Mangaung Ward 17 Water Borne Sanitation	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 2_00033	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	1	-
Sewerage	Mangaung Ward 8	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 2_00032	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	000	-
Sewerage	Bainsvlei Waste Water Works	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 3_00019	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-
Sewerage	Bloemspruit Waste Water Works	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 3_00012	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-
Sewerage	Botshabelo Waste Water Works	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 3_00015	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-
Sewerage	Dewelsdorp Waste Water Works	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 3_00017	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-
Sewerage	Extension Botshabelo Wwtw	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 3_00005	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-
Sewerage	Extension Thba Nchu Wwtw (Selosesha) Mechanical And Electrical Works For Nort	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 3_00002	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-
Sewerage	Northeast Waste Water Works	REN EWA L	PC001001 00100500 3_00014	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-

Sewerage	Renewal Of Wwtw's	PC001001 00100500 3_00004	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 0	33 700	8 417	2 417	268
Sewerage	Sterkwater Waste Water Works	PC001001 00100500 3_00013	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	4 0	142 0	-	-	-
Sewerage	Thaba Nchu Waste Water Works	PC001001 00100500 3_00018	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- THABA NCHU	0 0	387 0	-	-	-
Sewerage	Welvaart Waste Water Works	PC001001 00100500 3_00020	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	896 0	-	-	-
Sewerage	Wepener Waste Water Works	PC001001 00100500 3_00016	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Waste Water Treatment Works	R- NALEDI	0 0	3 246	-	-	-
Sewerage	Sewer Master And Development Plans	PC001002 004006_0 0001	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 0	450 -	-	-	-
Sewerage	Exte Thaba Nchu Wwtw (Seloseseha) (Ro)	PC001002 005002_0 0016	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Reticulati on	R- THABA NCHU	0 0	-	2 000	10 572	-
Sewerage	Botsho Wwtw Mach & Electrical Extension	PC001002 005002_0 0018	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Reticulati on	R- BOTSHO BELO	0 0	-	-	1 320	431
Sewerage	Mmm Wwtw Refurbishment	PC001002 005002_0 0044	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Reticulati on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	-	10 000	4 531
Sewerage	Refur Sewer Systems Soutpan (Ro) Refurbishment /Condition Management Plan	PC001002 005002_0 0020	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Sanitatio n Infrastructu re	Reticulati on	R- SOUTPA N	0 0	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		PC001002 006002_0 0104	NEW	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR	Roads Infrastructu re	Road Structures	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	437	-	-
Sewerage	Gis System Information Update	PC002002 00200700 03	UPGRADING	An efficient; effective and development- oriented public service	Govern ance	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	500	194	-

Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Development Of New Landfill Site	PC001002_0021	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructu re	Landfill Sites	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	4	20	31
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	New Fence At Southern Landfill Site	PC001002_0011	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructu re	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	792	537	560
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Refuse Bins For Cbd's In Metro	PC001002_0013	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructu re	Landfill Sites	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Rehab Of Northern Landfill Sites	PC001002_0031	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructu re	Landfill Sites	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgrade And Refurb Botish Landfill Sites Upgrade	PC001002_0005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructu re	Landfill Sites	R- BOTSHA BELO	0	1	408
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Refurb Northern Landfill Sites Upgrade	PC001002_0008	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructu re	Landfill Sites	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Refurb Southern Landfill Sites	PC001002_0009	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Solid Waste Infrastructu re	Landfill Sites	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Refurb Of Refige Fresh Produce Market	PC002002_00100200_1017_0004	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusio n and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Community Facilities	Markets	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	1	2
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Hvac System: Bram Fisher Fire Detection System For Mmm Buildings	PC002002_001009_0006	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Operations /Buildings	Municipal Offices	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	203	200
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Install Solar Panel (Pv)- Mun Buildings	PC002002_001009_0012	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Govern ance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R- BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	-
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Furniture City Hall	PC002003_005_0001_1	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-

Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Acces Con Equip B/Fischer & 6 Oth Build	PC002003 009_00050	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 010 000	1 000	
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Cleaning Equipment St&By Generators	PC002003 009_00033	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	455 000	
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Municipal Building	PC002003 009_00018	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	653 500
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Fencing Hist Build B/Fisprecinct	PC002003 002001011 0 00022	NEW	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	800 000
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Refurb Gabriel Dic Build & Pres: Met Poi Klein Magasa Heritage Precinct Rehabilit Naval Hill	PC002003 002001014 0 00062	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Machinery And Equipment	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	-	650 000
Tourism	Entrance Gate Design Upgrade Klein Magasa Heritage Precinct Rehabilit Naval Hill	PC002003 002001002_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/ Crematoria	1 000	1 000	
Tourism	Entrance Gate Design Upgrade Storage System Bram Fisc	PC002003 002002002_00033	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1 000	1 000	
Tourism		PC002003 002002002_00044	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	1 000	1 000	
Tourism	Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	PC002003 005_00006	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	1 000	1 000	
Tourism	Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	PC002003 009_00027	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	1 000	1 000	
Tourism	Construction Of A New Community Centre	PC002003 002001012_00001	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Centres	1 000	1 000	

Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Farm Grassland	PC002003 00200100 2_00004	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	- - -	300 -
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Fire Station Botsabelo	PC002003 00200100 5_00001	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. BOTSHA BELO	0 0 045	12 062	20 000
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalisation Infill Planning (Ro)	PC002003 00200101 4_00046	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 040	- - -	7 270
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalisation Of Infill Planning	PC002003 00200101 4_00068	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 -	- - -	6 000
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalization Of Infill Planning (Ro)	PC002003 00200101 4_00004	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 -	- - -	7 000
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Formalization Of Infill Planning Land Surv Rem Farm Bots826 K1689k1690	PC002003 00200101 4_00068	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 -	- - -	4 924
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Survey Remainder Farm Vekraal 605	PC002003 00200101 4_00066	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 -	- - -	1 600
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Farm Klipfontein	PC002003 00200101 4_00053	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 -	- - -	1 600
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Botsabelo K Land Surveying Farm Klipfontein	PC002003 00200101 4_00069	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 -	- - -	115 -
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Land Surveying Farm X2727	PC002003 00200101 4_00066	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 -	- - -	735 -
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Surveying Morjaneng	PC002003 00200101 4_00071	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 -	- - -	2 000 -

Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Est Grassland	PC002003 00200101 4_00064	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	139	245	150	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Est Morojaeng Dewetsdorp	PC002003 00200101 4_00062	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	984	812	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Establ Remain Farm Vekraal 605	PC002003 00200101 4_00069	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	500	800	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	T/Ship Establish Farm Klipfontein Ph 2	PC002003 00200101 4_00058	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BOTSHA BELO	0	0	2	540	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Town Establishment Botsh Sepane Farms Township Estab Remainder Farm Botsh 826	PC002003 00200101 4_00022	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- BOTSHA BELO	0	0	1	135	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	PC002003 00200101 4_00072	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	2	2	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Township Port 3 Selosessa 900	PC002003 00200101 4_00070	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	2	2	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Township Establishment Farm XZ727	PC002003 00200101 4_00065	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	533	533	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Township Establishment Morojaeng Bloem	PC002003 00200101 4_00073	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	1	000	
	Northern Bulk Distribution Pipeline	REN EWA L 6_00077	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	497	368	-
Water Distribution	Bulk Check Meters: Install & Refur	PC001001 00100400 6_00081	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	4	1	-
Water Distribution	Construction Of A New Store Room	PC001001 00100400 6_00064	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	1	2	2
Water Distribution													1	2	322

Water Distribution	Dam Refurbish (Civil;Mech & Electrical)	PC001001 00100400 6_00074	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	395
Water Distribution	Dewetsdorp - Borehole Refurbish - Steel Tank Pumpstation Refur	PC001001 00100400 6_00075	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	39
Water Distribution	M/Poort Ww Upgrading ( M/Poort Filters)	PC001001 00100400 6_00076	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	8
Water Distribution	Maselsp Wat Re-Use Pump Stat Rising Main	PC001001 00100400 6_00047	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	634
Water Distribution	Maselsp Water Re-Use (Gravity To Newww)	PC001001 00100400 6_00028	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	47
Water Distribution	Maselsp Water Re-Use Gray Line Mockesdam	PC001001 00100400 6_00030	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	19
Water Distribution	Metering Of Unmetered Sites	PC001001 00100400 6_00029	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	791
Water Distribution	N/Hill New B Distr Pipe & Asso Works Rez	PC001001 00100400 6_00048	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	370
Water Distribution	New 45 Ml Longridge Reservoir New Graskand Reservoir Feasibility Study	PC001001 00100400 6_00078	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	486
Water Distribution	New Groenvlei 20ml Reser& Bulk Supp Line	PC001001 00100400 6_00079	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructu re	Bulk Mains	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	579

Water Distribution	New Reservoir In Thaba Nchu (20ml)	PC001001001004006_00049	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-THABA NCHU	0 0 2 327 -	- - 1 934 -
Water Distribution	Pellissier Reservoir	PC001001001004006_00051	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 869 -	- 1 526 -
Water Distribution	Prepaid Prog (Automated Meters)	PC001001001004006_00038	An efficient; competitive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 14 391	7 4 957 187
Water Distribution	Refur Of Water Supply Systems (Ro)	PC001001001004006_00001	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 660	14 11 845 957
Water Distribution	Refur Of Water Supply Systems (Ro)	PC001001001004006_00062	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 631	- - - -
Water Distribution	Refur& Upgr Sluice Gate System At Maseis	PC001001001004006_00080	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 631	- - - -
Water Distribution	Maseis Refurb/Repl Valves Audit Assoc Pert Work	PC001001001004006_00063	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 631	- - - -
Water Distribution	Vanstadensius -Dam Abstract Bi/Hole Refur	PC001001001004006_00082	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 631	- - - -
Water Distribution	Wepener - Borehole Refurbishment	PC001001001004006_00083	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-NALEDI	0 0 1 631	- - - -
Water Distribution	Maselepoort Wtw Upgrade	PC001001001005002_00054	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 631	- - - -
Water Distribution	Maselepoort Wtw Upgrade (Phase 2 & 3) Dev & Implementatio n Of Sam Mast Module	PC001001002004006_0003	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth and responsive access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 631	- - - -
Water Distribution	WT1501: Gariep Water	PC001002004006_0003	An efficient; competitive and responsive access	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 631	2 155 873 569 991 637
Water Distribution	WT1501: Gariep Water	PC001002004006_0002	An efficient; competitive and responsive access	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 631	- - - -



Water Distribution	Water Master And Development Plan	PC001002 004007_0 0039	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	3 231 -	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	Wepener - Borehole Refurbishment	PC001002 004007_0 0047	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	-	555	15 000	5 000	
Water Distribution	Refurbishment (Condition Management Plan	PC001002 006002_0 0105	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Roads Infrastructure	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	412 -	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	Dam Safe Res(Mockes Si/Srus M/Poort Dam	PC002002 00100200 1014 000 03	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	-	512	-	-	
Water Distribution	Gis System Information Update	PC002002 00200700 2004 000 04	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Computer Software And Applications	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	-	507	-	-	
Water Distribution	Parent Capital expenditure										544 624	792 400	1 061 036	1 060 557
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A														
Centlec														
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001 00100400 6_00001	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	1 631 -	-	-	-	
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001 00100400 6_00028	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	796 -	-	-	-	
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001 00100400 6_00038	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	14 660 -	-	-	-	
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001 00100400 6_00047	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	0 379 -	-	-	-	



Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001004005003_00016	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitati on Infrastructu re	0	3	246	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001004005003_00017	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitati on Infrastructu re	0	2	363	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001004005003_00018	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitati on Infrastructu re	0	0	387	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001004005003_00019	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitati on Infrastructu re	0	1	366	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001004005003_00020	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitati on Infrastructu re	0	0	896	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001002001004_00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Transmissio n Conductors	Electrica l Infrastructu re	0	0	(190)	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001002001004_00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Transmissio n Conductors	Electrica l Infrastructu re	0	0	(190)	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001002001007_00002	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Networks	Infrastructu re	0	4	716	-	-
Electricity	Remedial Work 132kV Southern Lines	PC001001002001007_00002	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Networks	Infrastructu re	0	0	716	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts Extension And Upgrading Of The 11kv Netw	PC001001002001007_00002	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Networks	Infrastructu re	0	4	3	4	4
Electricity	Refur Protec & Scada Systems Dist Cent	PC001001002001007_00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Networks	Infrastructu re	0	0	500	000	372
Electricity	Replacement Of Oil Plant	PC001001002001007_00003	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Networks	Infrastructu re	0	0	250	000	1
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001002001008_00001	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-	Networks	Infrastructu re	0	1	300	000	1
Electricity						R-	Networks	Infrastructu re	0	0	169	-	-

Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001 00200100 8_00002	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Lv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	5 933	-	-	-
Electricity	Refurbishme nt Of High Mast Lights	PC001001 00200100 8_00002	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Lv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	5 936	230	030	5 261 498
Electricity	Upgrading And Extention Of Lv Network Establishe nt Of New 30mw Solar Farm	PC001001 00200100 8_00001	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Lv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	1 169	1	3 000	3 138 279
Electricity	Company - Inter Company - Integrated Nat. Elec (M)	PC001002 001002_0 0001	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Power Plants	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0 0	-	-	5 000 5 230 465
Electricity	Security Equipment (Cctv )	PC001002 001002_0 0003	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Hv Substations	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 092 186
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 001007_0 0002	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Mv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0 0	750	300	12 300 13 866 445
Electricity	Electrification Internal Projects Bloem: CY-Est 33/11kv 20mva Firm Supdc	PC001002 001007_0 0002	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Lv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	2 777	-	-	-
Electricity	Bloem: N/Stad-Upg 13/211kv 20mva Firm Dc	PC001002 001008_0 0019	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Mv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	2 777	3 550	000	6 276 558
Electricity	Boish: Upg Sub T (2nd Trans Scada Equi	PC001002 001008_0 0020	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Lv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0 0	1 500	000	1 21 986 22 954
Electricity	Boish: Upg Sub W (C/Mork B/W 2nd Tra Sd	PC001002 001008_0 0018	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Lv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0 0	750	-	-
Electricity	Boish-E: Est New 33/11kv	PC001002	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Lv Networks	Electricia l Infrastructu re	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0 0	750	000	15 690 16 396
Electricity											0 0	0 0	-



Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 001008_0 0016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 001008_0 0018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	801	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 001008_0 0019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	749	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 001008_0 0021	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	354	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Electrification (Usdg Grant)	PC001002 001008_0 0016	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Electrification Projects (Isupg)	PC001002 001008_0 0018	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	679	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Electrification Projects (Isupg)	PC001002 001008_0 0019	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	24	25	10	8	9
Electricity	Infra Catalyst Projects	PC001002 001008_0 0021	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	801	000	360	600	255
Electricity	Install Prepaid Meters	PC001002 001008_0 0007	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	12	24	25	26	26
Electricity	Installation Of Public Lighting	PC001002 001008_0 0005	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	749	-	700	836	999
Electricity	Meter Project	PC001002 001008_0 0003	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	354	000	-	-	-
Electricity	Meter Projects	PC001002 001008_0 0011	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	979	000	30	31	32
Electricity	Meter Projects	PC001002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	894	-	-	-	-



Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004006_0 0003	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	155	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004006_0 0005	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Bulk Mains	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 500	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0001	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	11 162	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0004	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	320	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0005	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 237	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0007	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	325	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0015	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	125	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0026	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1 320	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0028	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	13 359	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0035	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	433	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0038	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	905	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 004007_0 0040	NEW	Gro wth	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distributi on	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2 305	-	-	-

Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 005002_0002	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	369	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 005002_0015	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	55	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0052	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	109	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0084	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	54	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0103	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	301	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0104	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	7	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0106	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	669	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0110	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	4	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0111	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	444	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0114	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	26	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0119	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	771	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0124	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro with	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	2	-	-	-	-

Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0 0126	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	28
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001002 006002_0 0129	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Gro wth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	565
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002002 00100200 1017_000 04	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Inclu sion and Access	Community Facilities	Markets	Operatio nal Buildings	Municipal Offices	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	10
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002002 00100300 1001_000 03	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gov ernanc e	Machine y And Equipment	Machine y And Equipment	Machine y And Equipment	Machiner y And Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	649
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002002 001009_0 0001	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gov ernanc e	Machine y And Equipment	Machine y And Equipment	Machine y And Equipment	Machiner y And Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002002 001009_0 0008	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	Computer Equipment	Compute r Equipment	Computer Equipment	Compute r Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	203
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 004_0001 6	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Compute r Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 004_0003 4	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	Computer Equipment	Compute r Equipment	Computer Equipment	Compute r Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	3
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 004_0001 5	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	Computer Equipment	Compute r Equipment	Computer Equipment	Compute r Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	047
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 004_0003 4	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	748
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 005_0000 3	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	500
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 005_0000 6	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-	WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	999

Electricity	Furniture And Office Equipment	PC002003 005_0000 3	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furnitur e And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	1	2	700	1	1	778	858
Electricity	Vending Back Office	PC002003 005_0000 5	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Gro wth	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furnitur e And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	6	6	276	558
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0002 1	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	322	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0002 2	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	712	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0002 3	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	665	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0002 6	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	20	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0002 8	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	45	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0003 7	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	109	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0005 0	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	455	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0006 0	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	123	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0006 1	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	729	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 009_0006 2	NEW		Gro wth		Machine ry And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	125	-	-	-	-	-



Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00040	NEW	Gro with	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	5	0	775	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00042	NEW	Gro with	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	1	0	652	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00045	NEW	Gro with	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	908	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00046	NEW	Gro with	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	8	0	451	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00047	NEW	Gro with	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	9	0	487	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00048	NEW	Gro with	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	248	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00049	NEW	Gro with	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	6	0	047	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00053	NEW	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	235	-	-	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003010_00055	NEW	Gro with	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	500	-	-	-
Electricity	Vehicles	PC002003010_00059	NEW	Inclu sion and Access	Transpor t Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	22	0	607	000	2	2
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001002_0000011	REN EWA L	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Infrastructu re Electrica	HV Substations	0	7	0	000	000	7	7
Electricity	Replacement Of 110v Batteries	PC001001002_0000011	REN EWA L	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Infrastructu re Electrica	0	2	0	557	-	-	-
Electricity						HV Substations	0	0	0	557	000	1	1
												569	569

Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001000003	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001000004	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001000005	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Replacement Of 1kv Switchgears	PC001001000006	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Replacement Of 32v Batteries Transformer Replace & Other Related Equi	PC001001000007	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001000008	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC001001000009	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Installation Of High Voltage Test Equipm	PC001001000010	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Rep Low Volt Decrepit 2/4/8 Way Boxes	PC001001000011	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	Mv Networks
Electricity	Shifting Of Connection And Replacement S	PC002002000010	UPG RADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governanc e	Operatio nal Buildings	Worksho ps						
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003000000	UPG RADING	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governanc e	Operatio nal Buildings	Worksho ps						

Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200100 2_00001	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities	Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	25	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200100 2_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities	Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	165	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200100 2_00006	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities	Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	838	-
Electricity	Repair Mmm Dist Dist Centre	PC002003 00200100 2_00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	854	-
Electricity	Repair Vista Dist Dist Centre Van Stadensns - New Multipurpose Centre	PC002003 00200100 2_00005	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	838	1
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200100 2_00006	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service; A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Gro with	EMBRACIN G OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Centres	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	500	2
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200100 5_00001	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities	Fire/Amb ulance Stations	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	854	1
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200101 4_00022	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	405	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200101 4_00046	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	135	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200101 4_00062	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	040	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200101 4_00064	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	984	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200101 5_00002	NEW	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Gro with	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	139	-
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts							R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1	228

Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200101 7_00003	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Gro with	Community Facilities Sport And Recreation Facilities	Markets Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0	100 327 0	- - -
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200200 2_00033	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Gro with	Recreation Facilities Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0	1 327 914	- - -
Electricity	Cash Flow Accounts	PC002003 00200200 2_00044	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Gro with	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0 800	837 874
Electricity	Training & Development	PC002003 00200200 2_00038	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Gro with				836 1 381	168 960 339	278 751 880
	Entity Capital expenditure								737	352 845	289 435
	Total Capital expenditure								361	751 993	302 728
										1 1 1	1 388 596

## **Supporting Table SA38 - Consolidated detailed Operational Projects MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**



<b>Mayor And Council</b>	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_00005	Work Stream s	Governance	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	8	15	14	15	15
<b>Mayor And Council</b>	Promotional And Marketing	P00030440_16005_00001	Work Stream s	Governance	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	21	25	214	224	234
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	Governance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- NALEDI	0	0	12	1	1825	1	1
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_00000	Municipal Running Cost	Governance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- SOUTP AN	0	0	7	1	1714	1	1
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Communication And Development	P0002_00000	Work Stream s	Governance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	29	34	43	38	40
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Community Development Initiatives	P00030440_02_00002	Work Stream s	Governance	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	416	750	264	956	836
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Community Development Initiatives	P00030070_03_000017	Work Stream s	Governance	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1	6	1170	1	1
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Community Development Initiatives	P00030070_03_000018	Work Stream s	Governance	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	003	518	3500	500	279
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_000019	Work Stream s	Governance	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1	2	1	4	4
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Promotional And Marketing	P00030440_16005_00001	Work Stream s	Governance	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	372	799	3 000	000
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Special Events And Functions	P00030170_05_00002	Work Stream s	Governance	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	0	120	132	138
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive			Inclusion	An efficient; effective and dedicated public service		R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
<b>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive</b>	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive			Inclusion			R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	0	1	1	2

Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	PO0030460 05_00001	Work Stream \$	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service; A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Access \$	Growth Inclusion and Access \$	CULTURAL DIVERSITY EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	500	525	549	573
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive	Youth Development	PO0030070 17002_000 02	Work Stream \$	Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	1	800	2 098	2 293
Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	Work Stream \$	Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	14	2	2 152	2 354
Finance	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000 00	Work Stream \$	Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R- MALEDI ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0 0	347	347	13	14
Finance	Budget And Treasury Office	PO0030500 02_00001	Work Stream \$	Work Stream \$	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government; A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system; A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	10	15	890	862
Finance	Disaster Relief	PO0030140 03_00001	Work Stream \$	Work Stream \$	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0	0	252	492
Finance	Disaster Relief	PO0030140 03_00002	Work Stream \$	Financial Statements	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	1	1	1 296	1 296
Finance	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00001	Work Stream \$	Human Resource Management	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0	3	0	6
Finance	Human Resource Management	PO0030200 03_00001	Work Stream \$	Human Resource Management	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	0	43	80	84

Finance	Interim Valuations	P00030360_01_00001	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-	0 0 2 695	4 055	1 302	1 362	1 423
Finance	Special Rating Areas	P00030360_02_00001	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-	0 0 91	424	403	421	440
Finance	Valuation	P00030360_03_00001	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-	0 0 269	322	306	320	335
Finance	Electrical Equipment	P00010010_02001060_01002_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Information And Communication Infrastructure	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0 0 -	6	6	6	7
Fleet Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-	0 0 57	40	66	42	45
Fleet Management	Machinery And Equipment	P00010020_02001069_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-	0 0 -	37	39	42	44
Fleet Management	Transport Assets	P00010020_02001060_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-	0 0 2	735	280	846	885
Fleet Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-	0 0 47	50	39	39	41
Human Resources	Human Resources	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO R-	0 0 489	423	256	30	33
Human Resources	Human Resources	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0 0 -	290	319	351	386
						R-WHOLE	0 0 83	95	123	106	111
							645	935	015	944	856



Information Technology	Machinery And Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	Municipal Running Cost	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	1 423	1	599
Legal Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	P00010020_0200109_00001	P0002_0000	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	623	636	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	O_Municipal Capacity Building Local Municipalities (District Boundaries)	P0002_0000	P00030040_03_00001	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	436	17	24
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Communication And Development	P00030040_02_00002	P00030200_03_00001	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	843	436	617
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Human Resource Management	P00030010_02_00001	P00030010_02_00002	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Marketing	P00030010_02_00001	P0003032_00001	Vibrant; accountable; effective and efficient local government	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Spatial Integration	Spatial Integration	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Occupational Health And Safety	P00030010_02_00002	P00030010_02_00001	Vibrant; equitable; sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Inclusion and Access	Inclusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	Machinery And Equipment	P00010020_0200109_00001	P0002_0000	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity And Media Co-Ordination	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	P00010020_0200109_00001	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	535	19	20
Property Services											

Property Services	Buildings	Running Cost	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Municipal Offices	OF THE METRO
		P00010020 020010030 01001002_00001	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Risk Management	Communication And Development	O_Municipal Running Cost	P00030440 02_00006	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	0 0	0 0
		P0002_0000	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	8 330	10 334
Risk Management	Civil Defence	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	15 449	14 408
		P00030140 02_00001	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance	15 069	15 069
Civil Defence	Civil Defence	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
		P0002_0000	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	0 0	0 0
Civil Defence	Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
		P0002_0000	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	0 0	0 0
Housing	Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R-NALED	R-NALED
		P0002_0000	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	0 0	0 0
Housing	Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH
		P0002_0000	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	0 0	0 0
Housing	Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R-BOTSH ABEO	R-BOTSH ABEO
		P0002_0000	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	0 0	0 0
Housing	Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Work Stream s	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	R-THABA NCHU	R-THABA NCHU
		P0002_0000	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	0 0	0 0

Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	57	49	56	57	57
Housing	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_00001	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	118	825	369	004
Housing	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_00001	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	0	0	0
Housing	Plan Development	P00030440_01	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Spatial Integration	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	9	950	0
Housing	Plan Development	P00030440_16002_000	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Spatial Integration	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	2	691	38
Housing	Buildings	P00010020_02001030_0100102_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	2	000	-
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-Municipal Offices	0	0	-	8	2 008	9
Health Services	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_00005	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	15	16	397	916
Health Services	Vehicle Management System	P00030030_01_00001	Work Stream \$	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	1	47	51	53
Health Services	Furniture And Office Equipment	P00010020_0200105_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	0	0	-	5	5	5
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	14	11	827	197

Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-BOTSH ABELO	0	0	3	3	4 106	294	4	4	492
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-NALEDI	0	0	2	2	235	246	246	257	
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-THABA NCHU	0	0	3	4	4 480	486	4	4	902
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	1	1	1	1	4	4	510
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	41	48	50	53	53	57	394
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	347	347	347	347	50	53	394
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	0	0	114	114	114	114	—	—	—
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	0	0	289	289	289	289	8	8	374
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	0	0	9	9	9	9	11	11	396
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0	817	670	670	670	9	9	338
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-BOTSH ABELO	0	0	4	5	353	234	6	6	820
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-THABA NCHU	0	0	1	1	840	1887	1	2	973

Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	3	3	4	4	186	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	120	-	283	296	310
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_00001	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-BOTSH ABEO	0	0	-	4	4	4	4
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_00001	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-THABA NCHU	0	0	-	2	2	2	2
Recreational Facilities	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	2	13	15	16	18	38
Recreational Facilities	Machinery And Equipment	P00010020_02001009_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	-	69	73	78
Recreational Facilities	Buildings	P00010020_020010030_01001002_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	0	11	10	11	12
Fire Fighting And Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	3	518	1487	556
Fire Fighting And Protection	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_00001	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	0	52	113	118	124
Fire Fighting And Protection	Machinery And Equipment	P00010020	Corrective	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE	0	0	0	92	300	318	337

Sports Grounds And Stadiums	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Maintainance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Equipment	OF THE METRO
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	O_Disability Twrs_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation	P00030070_04_00003	Work Stream	Work Stream	Governance Inclusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation	P00030430_02_00001	Work Stream	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Furniture And Office Equipment	P00010020_02001005_00001	Machinery And Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Machinery And Equipment	P00010020_02001009_00001	Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Buildings	P00010020_020010030_01001002_00001	Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access	Operational Buildings	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Sports Grounds And Stadiums	Civil Structure	P00010020_020010020_00001		Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sport And Recreation Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Sports Grounds And Stadiums		P00010010_020010070_09004_0001		Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and Access	Outdoor Facilities	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Work Stream	Work Stream	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Spatial Integration	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Administrative Strategy And Planning	P00030440_01_00001						R-WHOLE OF THE METRO

Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Human Resource Management	P00030200_03_00001	Work Stream \$	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 32 447 468 490 512
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Public Protection And Safety	P00030388_-00001	Work Stream \$	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0 24 25 26 27
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Buildings	P00100200_02001030_01001002_-00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - 2 500 1 530 2 3 922
Libraries And Archives	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Municipal Offices	R-NALEDI 0 0 2 086 1 188 1 246 1 1 363
Libraries And Archives	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 23 879 25 513 28 002 289
Libraries And Archives	Library Programmes	P00030070_14_00001	Work Stream \$	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - - 21 22 23
Libraries And Archives	Furniture And Office Equipment	P00010020_02001005_-00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO 0 0 8 10 - - -
Museums & Art Galleries	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 1 103 1 125 1 222 1 1 337
Museums & Art Galleries	Community Development Initiatives	P00030070_03_00003	Work Stream \$	A comprehensive; responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - - 52 55 57
Public Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 - 22 829 59 700 83 991 95 184
Public Transport	Integrated Public Transport Network	P00030366_-00001	Work Stream \$	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 21 660 77 246 46 921 48 50 59 374 599

Public Transport	Public Transport	PO0030060_06_00001	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	3 000	100	105	109		
Public Participation Meeting	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO0010020_02001005_00001	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	5 000	5 300	14 000	20 500		
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000_00	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	62 0	3 574	2 390	661	691	
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000_00	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-BOTSH ABELO	0 0	131	352	1 242	405	424
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000_00	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-NALEDI	0 0	145	—	—	—	
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000_00	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-THABA NCHU	0 0	73	323	8 151	7 583	932
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PO002_000_00	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0	694	322	148	164	195
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO0010020_02001005_00001	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0 0	—	—	25	28	30
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO0010020_02001005_00001	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-BOTSH ABELO	0 0	—	—	30	33	35
Roads	Furniture And Office Equipment	PO0010020_02001005_00001	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-THABA NCHU	0 0	—	—	20	22	23



Roads	Civil Structure	P00010010_020010070_09004_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	1	5	500	5 800	14	15	044	
Roads	Civil Structure	P00010010_020010070_09004_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-BOTSHABELO	0	0	377	893	982	1	1	074
Roads	Civil Structure	P00010010_020010070_09004_000_02	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-THABA NCHU	0	0	-	20	22	23	24	
Roads	O_Municipal Running Cost	PQ002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0	0	5	6	700	-	-	-
Pollution Control	Human Resource Management	PQ0030200_03_00001	Work Stream	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	28	31	34	35	37	
Pollution Control	Furniture And Office Equipment	PQ0010020_02001005_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	063	533	151	722	362	
Pollution Control	Machinery And Equipment	PQ0010020_02001009_00001	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	-	5	5	5	6	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	O_Municipal Running Cost	PQ002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-NAILEDI	0	0	1	161	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	O_Municipal Running Cost	PQ002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	40	46	56	57	60	

Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Communication And Development	P00030440 02_00003	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Inclusi on and Acces s	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	1 0	441	5 937	4 292	4 489	4 694
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enforcement And City Engineer	Human Resource Management	P00030200 03_00001	Work Stream s	Responsive; accountable; effective and efficient local government	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0 0	-	-	26	27	29
Project Management Unit	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Munic ipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0 0	-	1 277	2 098	2 195	2 295
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Munic ipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R. BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0	0 0	91	407	427	468	490
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Munic ipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R. BOTSH ABELO	0	0 0	-	252	264	290	303
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Munic ipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R. THABA NCHU	0	0 0	-	67	70	77	81
Sewerage	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Munic ipal Runnin g Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0 0	-	455 813	249 300	280 311	263 970
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	P00010020 02001005_ 00001	Correct ive Mainte nance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R. BOTSH ABELO	0	0 0	-	-	21	23
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	P00010020 02001005_ 00001	Correct ive Mainte nance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R. THABA NCHU	0	0 0	485	2 000	3 710	4 027
Sewerage	Furniture And Office Equipment	P00010020 02001005_ 00001	Correct ive Mainte nance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Gover nance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R. WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0 0	-	150	159	173

Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	P00010020_02001009_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	P00010020_02001009_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-BOTSH ABELO	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	Machinery And Equipment	P00010020_02001009_00001	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	Municipal Service Connection	P00010010_020010080_02004_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retification	R-THABA NCHU	WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-THABA NCHU	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	Communal Sanitation	P00010010_020010080_05001_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	Civil Structure	P00010010_020010080_03004_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	Civil Structure	P00010010_020010080_03004_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BOTSH ABELO	WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-BOTSH ABELO	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	Civil Structure	P00010010_020010080_03004_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-NALEDI	WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-NALEDI	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	Civil Structure	P00010010_020010080_03004_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-THABA NCHU	WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-THABA NCHU	Corrective Maintenance
Sewerage	External Facilities	P00010010_020010080_03002_000_01	Corrective Maintenance	Corrective Maintenance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Inclusion and Access	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	Corrective Maintenance

Sewerage	External Facilities	P00010010 020010080 03002_000 01	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BOTSH ABELO	0 0 -	- 138	150	156
Sewerage	External Facilities	P00010010 020010080 03002_000 03	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0 0 -	- 299	327	343
Sewerage	External Facilities	P00010010 020010080 03002_000 04	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	- 318	345	361
Sewerage	External Facilities	P00010010 020010080 03002_000 29	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-BOTSH ABELO	0 0 -	- 284	301	327
Sewerage	External Facilities	P00010010 020010080 03002_000 30	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-THABA NCHU	0 0 -	- 284	301	327
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	25 880	42 502	45 453
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Clean-Up Actions	P00030050 01_00001	Work Stream	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Governance Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	1 97	102	107
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	R-BLOEM NORTH/SOUTH	0 0 -	2 116	1 890	2 175
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	R-BOTSH ABELO	0 0 -	330 70	74	81 84
Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000 00	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	R-THABA NCHU	0 0 -	140	186	188 214 224

Water Distribution	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_000	Municipal Running Cost	Corrective Maintenance	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	2 1 022 986 0 0	2 275 943 182	044 569 946 794
Water Distribution	Furniture And Office Equipment	P0001005_00001	Furniture And Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0 0 0	1 1	1 1
Water Distribution	Furniture And Office Equipment	P0001005_00001	Furniture And Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0	4 555	9 000 001 357
Water Distribution	Machinery And Equipment	P0001009_00001	Machinery And Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0	1 1	1 1
Water Distribution	Civil Structures	P0001010_020010020_02003_000_01	Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Road Structure	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0 0 0	1 1	1 1
Water Distribution	Civil Structures	P0001010_020010080_03004_000_01	Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-NALED	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0 0 0	1 1	1 1
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	P0001010_020010070_03001_000_01	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0 0 0	1 1	1 1	1 1
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	P0001010_020010070_03001_000_01	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-BOTSHABELO	R-BOTSHABELO	0 0 0	1 570	800 000 920
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	P0001010_020010070_03001_000_01	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-THABA NCHU	R-THABA NCHU	0 0 0	1 4 000	2 000 151
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	P0001010_020010070_03001_000_01	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 0	6 572	11 500 13 232

Water Distribution	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0 0 -	1 500 -	1 726 -	1 805
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-THABA NCHU	0 0 -	1 374 -	1 581 -	1 654
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-BOTSH ABEO	0 0 -	1 374 -	1 581 -	1 654
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	5 000 -	5 753 -	6 018
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-BLOEM NORTH/ SOUTH	0 0 -	61 136 -	52 278 -	55 273
Water Distribution	Pipe Work	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-BOTSH ABEO	0 0 -	19 183 -	17 949 -	18 966
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-NALEDI	0 0 -	2 765 -	489 467	510
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-THABA NCHU	0 0 -	8 060 -	7 137 -	8 7597
Water Distribution	Civil Structure	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0 0 -	4 000 -	5 000 -	5 6018
Solid Waste Removal	O_Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Governance	R-NALEDI	0 0 -	2 886 -	1 065 -	1 1050 -	1 1098

Solid Waste Removal	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	158	171	145	151	158
Solid Waste Removal	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	4	64	86	77
Street Cleaning	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	79	78	66
Tourism	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	622	754	923
Tourism	Electrical Equipment	P00010010 020010070 02004_0000 01	Corrective Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	3	4	4	5
	Parent Operational expenditure						Boreholes			300	315	329
										5	5	5
										989	235	5764
										157	497	647
											847	164
												607
Centlec												
Electricity	O_Municipal Running Cost	P0002_0000	Municipal Running Cost	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Government	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	3	385	3932	4
Electricity	Disaster Relief	P00030140 03_00001	Work Streams	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Government	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	600	942	113
Electricity	Environmental Health	P00030150 04_00001	Work	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Statal	EMBRACING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	R-WHOLE	0	7	150	—	—
										2	2	1
										930	373	308
											1250	366



	Transport Assets	PO0010020 02001010_00002	Corrective Maintenance	Gov ernanc e	EMBRAC ING OUR CULTURAL DIVERSITY	Transport Assets	Transp ort Assets	R- WHOLE OF THE METRO	0	0	646	830	110	897	703
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>									3	3	399	3436	3989	4	4
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>									897	877	806	172	636	436	

### **13. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

**1. In Year Reporting**

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with monthly. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.

**2. Internship Programme**

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed three (3) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.

**3. Budget and Treasury Office**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

**4. Audit Committee – Internal Audit – Me A Schmidt**

The committee is functioning with 4 appointed members.

**5. Risk Management**

The Chief Risk Officer was appointed since 1 October 2018. To date the strategic risk register had been completed and most of the operational risk registers.

**6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan**

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2024/25 MTREF before June 2024.

**7. Annual Report**

Annual Report for the 2022/23 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and was noted by the Council on the 29 January 2024.

**8. Property Rates Act**

The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st of July 2009. The amended Municipal Property Rates Act was fully implemented on 1 July 2022.

### CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Sello More**, the Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality

Print name: Sello More

Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN)

Signature: 

Date: 17/05/2024

**MAN Mangaung - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	MAN Mangaung
--------------	--------------

Grade	6
-------	---

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province	FS FREE STATE
----------	---------------

Web Address	mangaung.co.za
-------------	----------------

e-mail Address	info@mangaung.co.za
----------------	---------------------

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Postal address:**

P.O. Box	3704
----------	------

City / Town	Bloemfontein
-------------	--------------

Postal Code	9300
-------------	------

**Street address**

Building	Bram Fischer Building
----------	-----------------------

Street No. & Name	5 De Villiers Street
-------------------	----------------------

City / Town	Bloemfontein
-------------	--------------

Postal Code	9300
-------------	------

**General Contacts**

Telephone number	051 - 405 8911
------------------	----------------

Fax number	051 - 405 8101
------------	----------------

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

**Speaker:**

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Title	Mr	ID Number	
Name	LAWRENCE MATHAE	Name	VIVIAN MAKHELE
Telephone number	051 - 405 8007	Telephone number	051 - 405 8411
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lawrence.mathae@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	vivian.makhele@mangaung.co.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Title	Mr	ID Number	
Name	GREGORY NTHATISI	Name	BONGA MNcube
Telephone number	405 - 8667	Telephone number	051 - 405 8467
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	051 - 405 8676	Fax number	
E-mail address	gregory.nthatisi@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	bonga.mncube@mangaung.co.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Title	Ms	ID Number	
Name	LULAMA TIT - ODILI	Name	SINDISWA MATHINI
Telephone number	051 - 405 8686	Telephone number	051 - 405 8409
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	051 - 405 8676	Fax number	
E-mail address	lulama.titi-odili@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	sindiswa.mathini@mangaung.co.za

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	SELLO MORE	Name	MOEKETSI BOHLOKO
Telephone number	051 - 405 8621	Telephone number	051 - 405 8621
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	sellomore@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	moeketsi.bohloko@mangaung.co.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	THAMI SISTISHI	Name	PETUNIA WETTES
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	051 405 8625
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thamisistishi@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	petunia.wettes@mangaung.co.za

**Official responsible for submitting financial information**

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	HANSIE VAN ZYL	Name	
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	hansie.vanzyl@mangaung.co.za	E-mail address	



